

DECLASSIFIED

3RD MARINE DIVISION MESSAGES (6 HOUR SITREPS) 30 APR-13 MAY 1967
ETC

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
SECRET

0 201240Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

KME SANH SPECIAL SITREP Z

POWFOI-301200H

1. LOCATIONS

2/2 XD 793447

G/2/2 XD 799446

E/2/2 XD 789446

M/2/2 XD 789444

2/2 XD 791441

H/2/2 XD 774447

K/2/2 XD 781442

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: (A) 2/2 JUMPED OFF IN ATTACK ON OBJ. 2
ENCOUNTERED SPORADIC RESISTANCE AT MID-MORNING, RESISTANCE INCREASING
AT THIS TIME.

(B) 2/2 COMMENCED THOROUGH SEARCH AND DESTROY MOVEMENT OF AREA
BETWEEN OBJ 1&3 PRIOR TO COMMENCING ATTACK ON OBJ 2. ENCOUNTERING
RESISTANCE AT PRESENT.

3. CONTACTS

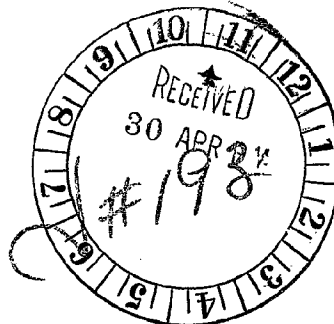
(A) 200750-0840H, AO CONDUCTED 6 AIR STRIKES (XD 775429) PREP FOR TRP
MOVEMENT, EN TRPS IN TREELINE BUNKERS-100 PERCENT ON TGT, 50 PERCENT
TGT COV NFBDA DUE TO TREES AND FOILAGE.

(B) 200755, M/2/2 MOVED OUT TO CHECK OUT DRAW (XD 778446). FOUND 5
KIA(C) AND 1 NVA WIA. FOUND ONE ADDITIONAL NVA WHO WAS KILLED
ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE. RES 6 KIA(C).

1 PW (NVA). WILL MED EVAC PW.

(C) 200800H, H/2/2 (XD 792446) ENGAGED EST EN PLT W/1 AW. FIRING
81'S ARTY CALLING IN AIR. RETURNED SAF. H/2/2 DISENGAGING TO CALL
IN SUPPORTING ARMS. IN SAME VIC. E/2/2 REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE
CONTINUING TO MOVE. INITIAL CASUALTY FIGURES: 7 USMC KIA, 25 WIA,
8 KIA(C), 15 KIA(P). MED EVAC COMPLETED.

(D) 200800H, M/2/2 OBS'D 4 NVA MOVING WEST AT (XD 787448). FIRED
ARTY W/RES UNK.



UNCLASSIFIED

30

~~SECRET~~

5

01

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

(E) 001025H. M/2/3 PLT ON WESTERN SIDE OF OBJ 2 (XD 778408) ENCOUNTERING SPORADIC SAF. 2ND PLT MOVED UP, RESISTANCE IN PARTICULAR FROM 1 BUNKER, ALSO RECEIVED 15 RDS 82MM MTR FIRE FM S SIDE OF OBJ, 3RD PLT MOVING UP K/3/9 MOVING UP TOO THE WESTERN SIDE OF OBJ 2 RESULTS OF ACTION TO DATE, 2 USMC WIA. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE CALLED IN UNITE'S REQUESTED.

(F) 000925H-1015H, AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE (XD 765442) ON BUNKERS AND TRENCH SYSTEM. 100 PERCENT OF TGT, 50 PERCENT TGT COV. 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED, EXPOSED 2 MORE. 3 KIA(C).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

(A) 000615H, K/3/9 JUMPED OFF TO LINK UP WITH M/2/3.

(B) 000725-0750H, AO CONDUCTED 6 AIR STRIKES (XD 779407). PREP FOR TRP MOVEMENT, A

ORD DROPPED IN TGT AREA. NFO DA

(C) 000735, H/2/3 JUMPED OFF MOVING TOWARD AREA OF M/2/9'S 09,5-05 29 APR (VIC XD 790448).

(D) 000800H, M/2/3 JUMPED OFF TOWARD OBJ 2 (XD 778408).

(E) 000815H, K/3/9 LINKED UP WITH REAR ELEMENTS OF M/2/3.

(F) 001000-1010H, AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON BUNKERS AND TRENCHLINE 80 PERCENT ORD DROPPED 40 PERCENT TGT COV. 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED 10 MILES OF TRENCHLINE DESTROYED.

5. PLANS CONTINUES ATTACK TOWARD OBJ 2 & 3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: ~~100~~

FRIENDLY: 47 KIA	130 WIA	6 MIA	
ENEMY: 106 KIA(C)	269 KIA(P)	2 PW(NVA)	4 DETAINEES

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

NNNN;
OSL AT 1335 APR 67

SECRET

SECRET

BCHXCV

NY 5-500

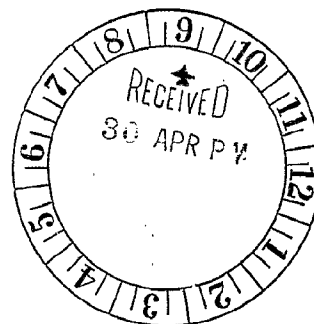
0 300630Z APR67
FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CTG 79.5
THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ODC THIRD MARDIV
BT

THE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 2
300600-301200H

1. LOCATIONS

2/3 XD795447
E/2/3 XD799446
E/2/3 XD78446

W/2/3 XD789444
3/3 XD791441
W/3/3 XD774441
W/3/9 XD781443



PAGE TWO SA7H

2. SUMMARY

(A) 3/3 JUMPED OFF IN ATTACK ONN-OBJ. 2 ENCOUNTERED SPORADIC RESISTANCE AT MID-MORNING, RESISTANCE INCREASING AT THIS TIME.

(B) 2/3 COMMENCED THOROUGH SEARCH AND DESTROY MOVEMENT OF AREA BETWEEN OBJ 1&3 PRIOR TO COMMENCING ATTACK ON OBJ. 3. ENCOUNTERING RESISTANCE AT PRESENT.

3. CONTACTS

(A) 300750-0840H, 40 CONDUCTED 6 AIR STRIKES(XD775439) PREP FOR TRP MOVEMENT, EN TRPS IN TREELINE BUNKERS-100 PERCENT ON TGT, 50 PERCENT TGT COV NFDDA DUE TO TREES AND FCILAGE.

(B) 300755 W/3/3 MOVED OUT TO CHECK OUT DRAW(XD778446), FOUND 2 KIA(C) AND 1 NVA WIA. FOUND ONE ADDITIONAL NVA WHO WAS KILLED ATTEMPTING TO ESCAPE RES 6 KIA(C), 1 PW(NVA). WILL MED EVAC PW.

(C) 300800H, W/2/3 (XD793446) ENGAGED EST EN PLT W/1 AM. FIRING 81'S ARTY CALLING IN AIR. RETURNED SAF. W/2/3 DIPNGAJING TO CALL IN SUPPORTING ARMS. IN SAME VIC, E/2/3 REC'D 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE CONTINUING TO MOVE. INITIAL CASUALTY FIGURES:
7 USMC KIA, 25 WIA, 3 KIA(C), 15 KIA(P).

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE SA7H S E C R E T

RED EVAC COMPLETED.

(D) 300830H M/3/3 OBS 4 NVA MOVING WEST AT XD787438.
FIRED ARY W/RES UNK.(E) 301025H M/3/3 PLT ON WESTERN SIDE OF OBJ. 2
(XD778438) ENCOUNTERING SPORADIC SAF. 2ND PLT MOVED UP,
RESISTANCE IN PARTICULAR FROM 1 BUNKER, ALSO RECEIVED
15 RDS 82MM MTR FIRE FM S SIDE OF OBJ. 3RD PLT MOVING
UP M/3/9 MOVING UP TO THE WESTERN SIDE OF OBJ. 2 RESULTS OF
ACTION TO DATE 2 USMC WIA. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE CALLED IN
RULE'S REQUESTED.(F) 300925-1015H, AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE (XD765442)
ON BUNKERS AND TRENCH SYSTEM. 100 PERCENT ON TGT, 57
PERCENT TGT COV. 2 BUNKERS
DESTROYED, EXPOSED 3 MORE. 3 KIA(C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

(A) 300615H M/3/9 JUMPED OFF TO LINK UP WITH M/3/3.
(B) 300725-0750H, AO CONDUCTED 6 AIR STRIKES (XD779437)
PREP FOR TRP MOVEMENT, ALL ORD DROPPED IN TGT AREA. NFRDA
(C) 300735H M/2/3 JUMPED OFF MOVING TOWARD AREA
OF M/3/9'S CONTACT 29 APR (VIC XD795448).
(D) 300800H M/3/3 JUMPED OFF TOWARD OBJ 2 (XD778438).
(E) 300815H, M/3/9 LINKED UP WITH REAR ELEMENTS OF M/3/3.

PAGE FOUR SA7H S E C R E T

(F) 301000-1010H, AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON BUNKERS
AND TRENCHLINE 80 PERCENT ORD DROPPED 40 PERCENT TGT COV.
2 BUNKERS DESTROYED. 10 MILES OF TRENCHLINE DEST.

5. PLANS CONTINUE ATTACK TOWARD OBJ 2 & 3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
1 FEB-23 APR	1 FEB-23 APR
KIA 30	KIA(JUC) 58
WIA 144 JS KIA(P) 63	
WIA J DETAINEES 5	
24 APR-30 APR	24 APR-30 APR
KIA 47	KIA(C) 106
WIA 134	KIA(P) 269
WIA 6	PV(NVA) 2
GP-4	
BT	

300630

TOR 30/1017/APR 67/CT/ 3RD MAR
A-3/COE, COPY CEO, ADC.

SECRET

SECRET

DE Q92U AND NR 37

ZNY SSSSS

O 301245Z APR 67

FM SOP THIRD MAR DIV/III MAF REP

TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MAR DIV

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 3

301200-301800H

1. LOCATIONS:

(A) 2/3	XD792443
E/2/3	XD778458
G/2/3	XD799445
3/3	XD791441
M/3/3	XD779440
K/3/9	XD780441
M/3/9	XD792445

2A

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO SA7H S E C R E T

2. SUMMARY

(A) 2/3 SUCCESSFULLY DISENGAGED H/2/3 FM THIS MORNINGS CONTACT, CALLED SUPPORTING ARMS W/XLNT TARGET COVERAGE EVACUATED CASUALTIES. MOVED E/2/3 TO VICOBJ 3&G/2/3 BACK INTO AREA OF THIS MORNINGS CONTACT BY H/2/3.

(B) 3/3 M/3/3 MOVED UP ON OBJ 2 BECAME HEAVILY ENGAGED, K/3/9 AND PLT MOVED UP TO ASSIST IN DISENGAGEMENT TO EVACUATE CASUALTIES AND CALL IN SUPPORTING ARMS. DISENGAGEMENT CONTINUES. AREA HAS BEEN REPEATEDLY COVERED BY SUPPORTING ARMS(ARTY, AIR, GUNSHIPS).

3. CONTACTS FOLLOW ON PARA 3(C) MY SITREP 2 300800H

(A) LATE ENTRY. H/2/3 WHILE MOVING TOWARD AREA OF PRECEDING DAY'S CONTACT AT XD791449 ENCOUNTERED EST 50 EN DUG INTO FRONT AND 15 EN ON LEFT FLANK AT XD791447. EN WERE IN BUNKERS AND SPIDER TRAPS. 2&3/E/2/3 WERE HIT INITIALLY W/SAF & 50 CAL MG FIRE. BOTH PLT. SUSTAINED CS. AFTER GAINING FIRE SUPERIORITY, PLT. SDISENGAGED TO COVER VREA WITH SUPPORTING ARMS AND EVACUATE CASUALTIES. ARTY AND AIR CALLED IN TO COVER AREA W/XLNT TGT COV. RES 9 USMC KIA, 43 WIA(29 MEDEVAC) (14 NON MEDEVAC RETURN OO DUTY); 14KIA(C), 25KIA(P)

PAGE THREE SA7H S E C R E T

(B) FOLLOW ON PARP 3C MY SITREP .2 301045-CONTINUING M/3/3 REACHED TOP OF OBJ 2(XD778438) ENCOUNTERING HEAVY RESISTANCE FROM TROOPS IN BUNKERS & MORTARS FIRING FRM NW & SE. REC'D APPROX 30 RDS MORTAR FIRE. ARTY CALLED IN. PLATOON ATTEMPTING OO DISENGAGE TO COVER TGT AREA WITH AIR & ARTY. K/3/9 AND VLT M/3/9 MOVED UP TO ASSIST IN CASUALTY EVACUATION. CASUALTIES AT THPS TIME 29 USMC KIA, 45 WIA, 6 MIA.

(C) 301140H E/2/3 REPORTED ENEMY TROOP MOVMT (XD780451) TRPS MOVING NNW, GUN SHIP CALLED IN.

(D) 201215-1225H AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON TROOPS IN BUNKERS AND IN OPEN. 1 DUD. 75 PCT ON TGT, 50 PCT TGT COV. 1 BUNKER DAMAGED 2 KIA(C)

(E) 201415H. AO CONDUCTED 3 AIR STRIKES

(1) XD719939- 4 OCCUPIED BUNKEGS, 2 DEST. 3 KIA(C), 1 KIA(P)

(2) XD729531-XD721532 ON 3 BUNKERS, NFBDA.

(3) XD725532- DEFINIIT TUNNEL NETWORK. NFBDA.

(F) 301450H AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE XD716539 ON 4 OCCUPIED BUNKERS, DEST 1, DAMAGED 2, 85 PCT ON TGT, 2 KIA(C), 3 KIA(P)

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR SA7H S E C R E T
 (D) 201520H E/2/3 (XD777452) REC'D SNIPER FIRE RESULTING
 IN 1 USMC WIA. AIR & ARTY CALLED IN. RESULTS UNK. FIRING
 CEASED.

(H) 301610H. AO SPOTTED ENEMY TROOPS IN OPEN AND IN TRENCHES
 (XD785450) AIR CALLED IN. Z/2/3 ALSO OBSERVED ENEMY. TOOK
 UNDER FIRE WITH SAF, AW, AND MG'S. 2 AIR STRIKES DIRECTLY ON
 TGT 11 KIA(C) 35 KIA(P).

(I) 301645M PAY MIKE RPTS INCOMING MORTAR FIRE. COUNTER
 MORTAR FIRE UNDER WAY. AO CALLED IN TO ADJUST.

(J) 301700H E/2/3 XD778452 PLT REC'D SAF FRM XD782449
 RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA. GUNSHIPS CALLED IN. E/2/3
 REINFORCING WITH ANOTHER PLT OT HELP EVACUATE WIA'S.

4. EVENTS

(A) 301100H E/2/3 FD 3 LAAN'S IN RAVINE ENROUTE TO OBJ'S
 3, DES. IN PLACE.

(B) 30115-301205H AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON BUNKERS
 AND TRENCH SYSTEM (XD775451) 50 PCT ON TGT, 50 PCT
 TGT COV. 1 DUD AND 2 BUNKERS DES.

(C) 301300 E PREVIOUSLY REPT MIA HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED
 FRM RUONBODIES LOC FRM ACTION 26 APR. DROP 3 MIA,
 ADD 3 KIA.

PAGE FIVE SA7H S E C R E T

(D) 301315H POW CAPTURED THIS AM (REF PARP 3(B) MY SITREP
 2) DIED ABOVE TIME. DROP 1 POW (NVA) ADD 1 KIA(C).

(E) 301400-1410H AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES (XD781437)
 ON BUNKERS AND TRENCHES 40 PCT ON TGT, CAVED IN 4 TUNNELS
 AND BUNKERS.

(F) 301450H AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE (XD729531) ON CIRCULAR
 BUNKER NETWORK (5 BUNKERS) 85 PCT ON TGT. DEST. 2, DAMAGED 3.

(G) 301455-1505H AO CONDUCTED 2 AIR STRIKES ON BUNKERS
 AND TRENCHES (XD726536) 100 PCT ON TGT, 100 PCT TGT COV.
 NFBDA DUE TO RAIN.

(H) 301555H E/2/3 DISC'D AND SEARCHED 4 BUNKERS WITH
 AMMO WIRE STRUNG BETWEEN. NEG RES.

5. CONSOLIDATE POS. FOR NIGHT TIME DEFENSE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
1 FEB.-23 APRIL	1 FEB.-23 APRIL
KIA 30	KIA(C) 58
WIA 144	KIA(P) 63

PAGE SIX SA7H S E C R E T

MIA 0	DETAINEES 0
24 APR-30 APR	24 APR-30 APR
KIA 81	KIA(C) 131
MPA 197	KIA(P) 313
MIA 9	POW 1
GP-4	
BT	

704 30/2205-2/MPH 67/H/3rd MIA

3012452

SECRET

SECRET

301429Z

FROM: SOP 3RD MAR DIV/111 MAF REP KHE SANH

TO: CG 3RD MAR DIV

INFO: CTG 79.5, 3RD MAR, 9TH MAR, ADS 3RD MAR DIV

BT

SECRET

PLANS SUMMARY

1. I INTEND TO HOLD 2/3 IN VICINITY PRESENT POSITION THIS EVENING IN THE MORNING AFTER EXTENSIVE ARTY AND AIR PREPARATION 2/3 WILL CONDUCT A CAREFUL SEARCH AND CLEARANCE OPERATION OF TODAY'S HEAVY CONTACT AND CONTINUE THE ATTACK OF ARJECTIVE 3.
2. 3/3 WILL HOLD IN VIC PRESENT POSITION THIS EVENING. IN THE MORNING 3/3 WILL CONDUCT SYSTEMATIC AIR AND ARTY DISTRIBUTION OF THE REMAINING POSITIONS ON OBJECTIVE 2 AND ITS COMMANDING APPROCHES AFTER A DEVAL PREP AND ON ORDER 3/3 WILL COMPLETE THE SEIZURE OF OBJECTIVE 2.
3. ON SEIZURE OF OBJ 2 AND 3 BOTH BN'S WILL SEARCH ALL APPROACHES AND EXITS TO THE HILL COMPLEX WHILE REACHING OUT WITH AIR AND ARTY. TO ATTACK FLEEING TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY TO THE SOUTH WEST AND NORTH WEST.
4. 24 ARC LIGHTS WILL BE REQUESTED FOR THIS AREA BASED ON INTELLIGENCE REPORTS INCLUDING A HEAVY BUILD UP OF STAGING AREAS AND DUNKERS SYSTEMS TO THE NORTH WEST. IN ADDITION 50 TPO'S WILL BE REQUESTED WITHIN THIS OPERATING AREA.

BT

1755Z / CDH / KY-8 / 31 APR 67

TOR/30/1943Z/APR 67/2/COM

W. J. O'Connor

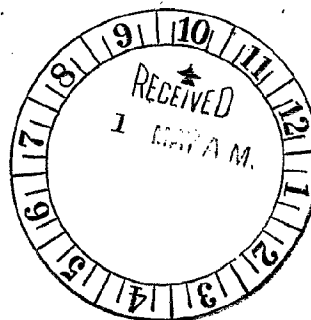
A-63/COC

Standard PDG 20142

30

SECRET

29

SECRET

T87L DE Q92Y AND NR (36)

QOMU DE SA7 H AND H/W NR 28

3MAR 36

ZNY SSSSS

O 301845Z AAPR 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV ? III MAF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 279.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NO 4AS OF 301800-2400H

21. LOCATION

2/3 XD 792443

E2/2/3 XD 778441

G/2/3 XD 789449

3/3 XD 792442

H/3/9 XD 782445

M/3/9 (-) "

W273/3 "

2. SUMMARY

63
COC**SECRET**

SECRET

PAGE TO GSA7H S E C R E T

A. 2/3 G 7/3 COMMENCED ATTACK, ENCOUNTERED RESISTENCE IN AREA OF H/2/3'S CONTACT (VIC XD 2790450, FLUSHES OUT ENEMY SET IN FOR NIGHT E/2/3 CONTINUED MOVEMENT UNOPPOSED TOWARD OBJ WITH MINOR RESISTANCE. SET UP NIGHTTIME POS. 400M29 SW OBJ 3.

B. 3/3 M3/3, K/3/9, M/3/9 (-) DISENGAGED UNDER COVER OF SMOKE TO EVACUATE CASUALTIES AND ALLOW COMPLETE TGT COVERAGE BY SUPPORTING ARMS. SET UP NIGHTTIME POS VIC 3/3 INTERMEDIATE OBJ. A 23. CONTACTS

A. REF MY SITREP NR 3 301200 1800H M/3/3, M/3/9, K/3/9 DISENGAGED. FROM AREA WITH HEAVY ENEMY CONTACT AND MOVED TO XD 782445 TO SET UP NIGHTTIME POS. EVACUATION OF CASUALTIES COMPLETED BY 302155H ARTY AND AIR STRIKES CALLED IN THROUGHOUT CONTACT. DISENGAGEMENT COMPLETED THROUGH USE OF SMOKE FIXED BY 81 MM AND ARTY. TARGET AREA COVERED WITH SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE AND ARTY. H AND I'S AIR STRIKES PLANNED FOR THE NIGHT. ENEMY CASUALTIES INFLICTED: 113 KIA (C) 90 KIA (M) FRIENDLY 38 KIA 98 WIA AND 4 S-

B. 301710H A.O. SPOTTED MANNED BUNKERS AND MORTAR POS.

G-2 5 433 SA7H SE C R E T

(XD773426), AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED RES. IN 1 MORTAR POS AND 80 METERS OF TRENCHES DES. AND 8 KIA (P).

CC. 301605-1815H A.O. CONDUCTED 5 AIR STRIKES ON TROOPS IN OPEN, INFOXHOLES AND MORTARS POS. (XD 789451) 2 2 BUNKERS DES., 4 MORATR POS. DESTROYED, 214 KIA (C)

D. 23018240H RECON TM 22-A-1; SIGHTED 3 NVA IMPOSSIBLE OF POS. (XD 311516), ARTY MSN CALLED RES. UNK.

E. 301910H G2/3 REACHED AREA OF H/2/3 CONTACT 300800H ENEMY STILL IN AREA. G2/3 PROCEEDED TO FLUSH THEM OUT RES 2 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WIA, 8 EN. KIA (C).

F. 301927H E2/3 XD 778452 RPTD RECEIVING SPORADIC SAF FROM XD 774453. ART Y CALLED IN. RES. UNK. ILL FIRE IN AREA THROUGHOUT NIGHT.

G. 301930-1945H A.O. CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON TROOPS IN BUNKER. AIRCRAFT REC'D SAF DURING BOMB RUN. 3 BUNKERS DES 3 KIA (C).

4. EVENTS

A. REF MY SITREP NR 86 290001-2400H DEBRIEF OF A.O. DISCLOSED ADDITIONAL 40 KIA (P) FROM AIR STRIKE. RES ADD 240 KIA (P)

B. 301915H G/2/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO SEARCH OUT AREA

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR SA7H S E C R E T

VIC XD791449 OD H/2/3 CONTACT AT 300800H.

C. 301900H E/2/3 RPTS ITS TROOPS HEARD A WARNING DEVICE
 MAKING A 2" "BEEP" SOUND EVERYTIME AN AIRCRAFT PASSED OVER THE
 AREA BOUNDED BY HILL 861 XD 803443, HILL 881 S (XD 778438),
 HILL 881 ;, (XD 775458).

D9 301910-1920H A. O. CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES ON BUNKERS
 XD 783458 25 PCT TGT COV2. 3 BUNKERS W/CONNECTING TUNNELS DES.

5. PLANS REF MY 301429Z

A. COP M73/3 TO SOP KHE SANH UPON ARRIVAL FOR EMPLOYMENT
 AS PERIMETER DEFENSE UNIT.

B. CHOP F/2/3 TO 3/3 UPON ARRIVAL

C. E22/9 ETA 1400, PLANNED EMPLOYMENT AS RESERVE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

1 FEB. 23 APRIL

1 FEB-23 APRIL

KIA 0

KIA (C) 58

WIA 144

KIA (P2) 63

MIA 0

DETAINÉES 0

PAGE FIVE SA7H S E C R E T

24-30 APRIL

224-30 APRIL

KIA 92

824-30 APRIL

WIA 259

KIA (P) 456 ✓

MIA 7

POW 21

GP-4

BT

TOR 30/2125 E/1 APR 61 / UPH / 3 MAR

A 4-3/COC

copy to COO/ADC

301845Z

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSSS

0 302330Z APR 67
FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CTG 79.5
THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ADC THIRD MARDIV
BT

S E C R E T

1. SIX HOUR SPECIAL SIT REP NOM. 5 AS OF 0001-0600H 01 MAY 67
LOCATION NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY ALL UNITS REMAINED IN DEFENSIVE POS. CONTINUED TO
FIRE ARTY MSNS CALLED IN BY UNITS OPERATING IN THE FIELD.
3. CONTACTS. 010155H CAP 3 REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM MTR RDS.
AT XD2845404 AND XD843406. NO CASUALTIES. NO ACTION TAKEN
4. EVENTS NONE
5. INTENTIONS REF BY MSG 301429Z
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES
FRIENDLY ENEMY

PAGE TWO SA7H **S E C R E T**

1 FEB.-23 APRIL

KIA 30

MIA 144

MIA 0

24 APRIL-01 MAY

KIA 292

MIA 259

MIA 7

1 FEB.-23 APRIL

KIA2(C) 58

KIA2(P2) 63

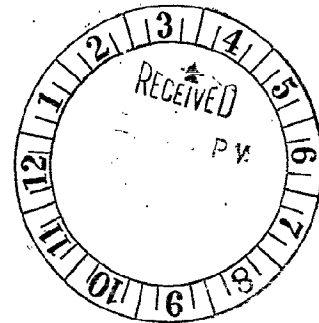
DETAINEES 20

24 APRIL-01 MAY

KIA(C) 269

KIA(P) 459

POW 1



GP-4
BT FOR 01/0027Z/MAY 67/JPH/3MAR

A - G3/COC

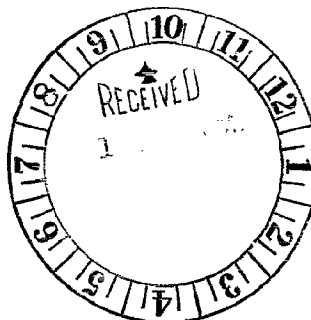
Copy CEO/ADC @ 302330Z

MUN B

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



MAF DE DIV NR 01

01

ZNY SSSSS
O 010035Z APR 67
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

S E C R E T

SUBJ: KHE SANH PLANS SUMMARY

1. 2/3 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OF AREA OF 30 APR CONTACT AFTER HVT AIR AND ARTY PREP, THEN CONTINUE THE ATK TOWARD OBJ (3).
2. 2/3 WILL CONDUCT SYSTEMATIC AIR AND ARTY DESTRUCTION OF FORTIFICATIONS AND PSNS ON OBJ (2), ITS APPROACHES. ON ORDER, WILL CONDUCT PREP FIRES ON AND COMPLETE SEIZURE OF OBJ (2).
3. ON SEIZURE OF OBJ (2) AND (3) WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OF HILL COMPLEX AND EXPLOIT TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH SUPPORTING ARMS.

GP-4

BT

J# 45

NNNNXXSQG

DIV DE MAF QSL NR 01 ZIIB 011000 010149Z MAY 67

SECRET

7

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSS

O 010555Z APR67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARNES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

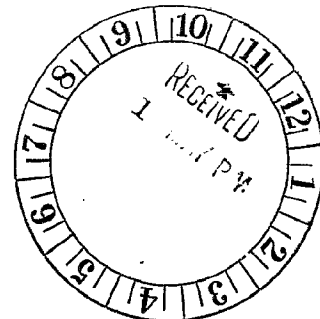
BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 6 010601-011200H MAY67.

1. LOCATION

2/3 XD792443
 E/2/3 XD778451
 H/2/3 XD792443
 G/2/3 XD788451 MOVING
 3/3 XD791441
 F/2/3 XD791441
 M/3/3 XDKHE SQNH
 K/3/9 XD782445
 M/3/9 XD782445



PAGE TWO SA7H S E C R E T

2. SUMMARY

COMPLETED RE SUPPLY OF 2/3 & 3/3. FIRED PREP INTO OBJ
 AREAS OF BOTH BATTALIONS. 2/3 COMMENCED ATTACK TOWARD 2/3
 INTERMEDIATE OBJ. 1 & 2 COMMENCED RELIEF OF M/3/3 WITH F/2/3

3. CONTACTS

(A) 010645-0705H, K/3/9 (XD782445) AND 3/3 OP(XD792442)

RECEIVED INCOMING MTR RDS. K/3/9 RECEIVED 10 RDS
 60MM, 3/3 OP 20 RDS 60MM. COUNTER MTR ARTY FIRE EN
 FIRE CEASED. RES UNK. NO USMC CASUALTIED.

(B) 010725H E/2/3 (XD778451) RECEIVED 18-20 INCOMING MTR
 RDS AND SAF. RETURNED COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AT SUS
 MTR LOC. (XD779453) AND (XD767454) WILL HOLD AIR STRIKES
 LAST REG. 3 USMC KIA, 16 WIA(NEED EVAC).

4. WILHEP

(A) REF BY SITREP 4 PARA 3 ADD 1 USMC KIA, DROP
 2 USMC KIA AND 1 SE KIA(0).

(B) REF BY SITREP 5 PARA 3 OAC REPORTED 2 MTR
 RDS TO 1 BULLET IN THE BACK. VIETNAMESE KIA, 3 VIETNAMESE
 WIA. CASUAL 01/68M CASUALTY. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED
 MENT TO WILL FOLLOW VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.

SECRET

SECRET

010915-0935H, AO CONDUCTED 3 AIR STRIKES IN SUPPORT OF 2/3 (XD798448), (XD795446), AND (XD798448). 100 PERCENT ON TGT 100 PERCENT COV. NFBDA.
 (E) 011000H G/2/3 JUMPED OFF IN ATTACK ON 2/3 INTERMEDIATE OBJ 1 (XD789449) AND INTERMEDIATE OBJ 2 (XD787452).
 (F) P011030-1048H, AO CONDUCTED 2 AIR STRIKES ON BUNKERS (XD798448) 1 BUNKER DEST, 1 BUNKER DAMAGED.
 (G) 011035H RESUPPLY OF 2/3 AND 3/3 COMPLETED, COMMENCED RELIEF OF M3/3 WITH F/2/3.
 (H) 011115-1125H, AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES ON EN BUNKERS COMPLEX. 50 PERCENT ON TGT, 50 PERCENT TGT COV. 2 BUNKERS PARTIALLY DESTROYED.
 5. PLANS
 CONTINUED RELIEF OF M/3/3 WITH F/2/3.
 2/3 CONTINUE ATTACK OF OBJ 3.
 3/3 COMPLETE PREPARATION & ON ORDER COMPLETE SIEZURE OF OBJ 2
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

PAGE FOUR SA7H S E C R E T
 FRIENDLY ENEMY
 1FEB-24APR 1FEB-24APR
 KIA 30 KIA(C) 58
 WIA 144 KIA(P) 63
 MIA 0 DETAINEES 0
 24APR-1MAU 24APR-1MAY
 KIA 96 KIA(C) 270
 WIA 273 KIA(P) 458
 MIA 7 PW(NVA) 1
 GP-4
 BT

010555Z

TUR 01/1357/APR 67/AT/3R MAR
 A - 3/coc copy CED Adc M

** 21 11

SECRET

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 18

18

ZNY SROSS

O 010000Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO 101 MAF ODC

BT

S-E C-R-E-T

KMF SAKI SPECIAL SITREP 3

1. LOCATIONS:

2/3 XO 791443

E/2/3 XO 778458

G/2/3 XO 790445

B/3 XO 791441

M/3/9 XO 778445

K/3/9 XO 789441

F/3/9 XO 792445

2. SUMMARY:

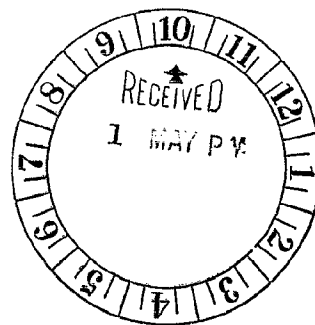
2/3: SUCCESSFULLY DISENGAGED H/2/3 FM THIS MORNINGS CONTACT. CALLED SUPPORTING ARMS, GOOD TGT COV. EVACED CASUALTIES. MOVED F/2/3 TO VIC OBJ 3 & G/2/3 BACK INTO AREA OF THIS MORNINGS CONTACT BY H/2/3.

3/3: M/3/9 MOVED ON OBJ 2 BECAUSE HEAVILY ENGAGED. K/3/9 AND PLT MOVED UP TO ASSIST IN DISENGAGEMENT TO EVACUATE CASUALTIES AND CALL IN SUPPORTING ARMS. DISENGAGEMENT CONTINUES. AREA HAD BEEN REPEAT-EDLY COVERED BY SUPPORTING ARMS (ARTY, AIR, GINSHIPS).

3. SNAKEFACTS: FOLLOW ON PARA 2 (C) MY SITREP 2, 300800H(A) LATE ENTRY. H/2/3 WHILE MOVING TOWARD AREA OF PRECEDING DAY'S CONTACT AT XO 791443 ENCOUNTERED EST 50 EN DUG INTO FRONT AND 15 EN ON LEFT FLANK AT XO 791447. EN WERE IN BUNKERS AND SPIDER TRAPS. 2&3XE/2/3 WERE HIT INITIALLY W/SAF & 50 CAL MG FIRE. BOTH PLT. SUSTAINED CASUALTY. GAINING FIRE SUPERIORITY, PLT DISENGAGED TO COVER AREA WITH SUPPORTING ARMS AND EVACUATE CASUALTIES. ARTY AND AIR CALLED IN TO COVER AREA W/HEAVY TGT COV. RES 2 USMC KIA, 18 WIA (29 MED EVAC) (QR NOT KID BYIC RETURN TO DUTY); 14 KIA(C), 25 KIA(P)

4. FOLLOW ON PARA 2C MY SITREP 2 301045H-CONTINUING M/2/3 REACHED OBJ 3 (XO 778448) ENCOUNTERING HEAVY RESISTANCE FROM TROOPS IN BUNKERS & ARTY FIRING FROM NW & SE. REC'D APPROX 30 RDS ARTY FIRE. ARTY CALLED IN. PLATOON ATTEMPTING TO DISENGAGE TO COVER AREA. AIR & ARTY. K/3/9 AND ELT M/3/9 MOVED TO ASSIST IN DISENGAGEMENT. CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME 29 USMC KIA, 42 WIA.

5. 301200Z MAY 67/2/3 REPORTED ENEMY TROOP MOVMT (XD 780451) TRPS MOVED IN. 101 SPIR CALLED IN.



301201-301802

JH/34

SECRET

SECRET

(D) 201215H-1225H, AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON TROOPS IN BUNKERS AND IN OPEN. 1 DUD, 75 PCT ON TGT, 50 PCT TGT COV, 1 BUNKER DAMAGED 2 KIA(C).

(E) 201415H, AO CONDUCTED 3 AIR STRIKES

(1) XD 719939- 4 OCCUPIED BUNKERS, 2 DEST, 2 KIA(C), 1 KIA(P).

(2) XD 729531- XD 721532 ON 2 BUNKERS, NBDA-LL(F) 201450H, AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE XD 716539 ON 4 OCCUPIED BUNKERS, DEST 1, DAMAGED 2, 85 PCT ON TGT, 2 KIA(C), 2 KIA(P).

(G) 201520H, E/2/3 (XD 777452) REC'D SNIPER FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. AIR & ARTY CALLED IN. RESULTS UNK. FIRING CEASED.

(H) 201610H, AO SPOTTED ENEMY TROOPS IN OPEN AND IN TRENCHES (XD 785450) AIR CALLED IN. 2 AIR STRIKES DIRECTLY ON TGT, 11 KIA(C), 35 KIA(P).

(I) 201645H, M/3/3 RPT'S INCOMING MORTAR FIRE. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE UNDER WAY. AO CALLED IN TO ADJUST.

(J) 21000H, E/2/3 (XD 778451) PLT REC'D SAF FM (XD 782449) RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA. GUNSHIPS CALLED IN. E/2/3 REINFORCING WITH ANOTHER PLT TO HELP EVACUATE WIA'S.

4. EVENTS:

201100H, E/2/3 FOUND 3 LAAM'S IN RAVINE ENROUTE TO OBJ'S 2. DEST IN PLACE. 201115-201205H, AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON BUNKERS

AND TRENCH SYSTEM (XD 775451) 50 PCT ON TGT, 50 PCT TGT COV, 1 DUD AND 2 BUNKERS DEST.

201300H, 3 PREVIOUSLY KEPT MAI HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED FROM BODIES LOC FROM ACTION 26 APR. DROP 2 MIA, ADD 2 KIA.

201312H, POW CPTD THIS AM (REF PARA 3(B) MY SITREP 7 DIED ABOVE TIME. DROP 1 POW (NVA) ADD 1 KIA(C).

201400H-1410H, AT CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES (XD 781437) ON BUNKERS AND TRENCHES 40 PCT ON TGT, CAVED IN 4 TUNNELS AND BUNKERS.

201450H, AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE (XD 719531) ON CIRCULAR BUNKER NETWORK (5 BUNKERS) 85 PCT ON TGT, DEST 2, DAMAGED 2 AND TRENCHES (XD 726536) 100 PCT ON TGT, 100 PCT TGT COV. NBDA DIE TO RAIN.

201555H, E/2/3 DISC'D AND SEARCHED 4 BUNKERS WITH WIRE STRING BETWEEN NEG RES.

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE PSN FOR N

GHT TIME DEFENSE.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 81 KIA 197 WIA 9 MIA

3: 131 KIA(C) 323 KIA(P)

80-4

BT

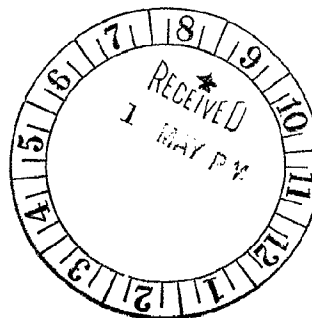
QSA ZUB 01/0820Z/MAY 67/PLW

NNNN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



ZNY SSSSS

O 010009Z MAY 67

FM COC 3D HARDIV

TO COC III MAF

BT

S-E R-E-T-I

TIME STAMP: SPECIAL SITREP NO 4: 001800-2400H APR 67

1. LOCATION: 2/3 XD 792440

E/2/3 XD 778449

G/2/3 XD 789449

J/2/3 XD 792442

K/2/3 XD 782445

M/2/3 (-) XD 782445

N/2/3 XD 782445

2. SUMMARY

A- 2/3: G/2/3 COMMENCED ATTACK, ENCOUNTERED RESISTENCE IN AREA OF N/2/3'S CONTACT VIC XD 779445, FLUSHED OUT ENEMY SET IN FOR NIGHT. E/2/3 CONTINUED MOVEMENT UNOPPOSED TOWARD OBJ WITH MINOR RESISTENCE. SET UP NIGHT TIME POS. 400 M SW OBJ 3.

B- 3/3, M/2/3, K/2/3, M/3/9 (-) DISENGAGED UNDER COVER OF SMOKE TO EVACUATE CASUALTIES AND ALLOW COMPLETE TGT COVERAGE BY SUPPORTING ARMS. SET UP NIGHTTIME POS VIC 2/3 INTERMEDIATE OBJ.

3. CONTACTS

A. REF BY SITREP NR 3 001200 1800H M/2/3, M/2/9, K/2/9 DISENGAGED FROM AREA WITH HEAVY ENEMY CONTACT AND MOVED TO XD 782445 TO SET UP NIGHTTIME POS. EVACUATION OF CASUALTIES COMPLETED BY 0215H ARTY AND AIR STRIKES CALLED IN THROUGHOUT CONTACT.

DISENGAGEMENT COMPLETED THROUGH USE OF SMOKE FIXED BY 81MM AND ARTY. TGT AREA COVERED WITH SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE AND ARTY. H&I'S AIR STRIKES PLANNED FOR THE NIGHT. ENEMY CASUALTIES INFLICTED: 112 KIA, 90 KIA(P) FRIENDLY 9 KIA, 53 WIA & 2 MIA PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. 50000 KIA.

B. 001200H AD SPOTTED MANNED BUNKERS AND MORTAR PSNS (XD772496), AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED RES IN 1 MORTAR PSN AND 80 METERS OF TRENCHES DEST AND 8 KIA(P).

#157

5

01

SECRET

09

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

C. 201605-1815H AO CONDUCTED 5 AIR STRIKES ON TROOPS IN OPEN, IN
 FOXHOLES AND MORTARS PSNS (XD789451) 2 BUNKERS DES., 4 MORTAR PSNS
 DESTROYED, 214 KIA(C) (TOTAL)
 D. 201824H RECON TM 27-A-1 : 8Ȉ NVA IN POSSIBLE OP POS. (XD
 811516), ARTY MSN CALLED RES UNK.
 E. 201910H G/2/2 REACHED AREA OF H/2/2 CONTACT 200800H ENEMY STILL
 IN AREA. G/2/2 PROCEED TO FLUSH THEM OUT RES 2 USMC KIA, 9 USMC WIA,
 8 EN KIA(C).
 F. 201927H H/2/2 XD 778452 RPTD RECEIVING SPORADIC SAF FROM XD 774452.
 ARTY CALLED IN. RES UNK. ILL FIRE IN AREA THROUGHOUT NIGHT.
 G. 201930-1945H AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON TROOPS IN BUNKER.
 AIRCRAFT RCD SAF DURING BOMB RUN. 2 BUNKERS DEST. 2 KIA(C).
 4. EVENTS: A. DEBRIEF OF AO DISCLOSED ADDTL 40 KIA(P) FROM
 AIR STRIKE. RES: ADD 40 KIA(P)
 B. 201915H G/2/2 COMMENCED MOVEMENT TO SEARCH OUT AREA VIC
 XD 791449 H/2/2 CONTACT AT 200800H.
 C. 201900H E/2/2 RPTS ITS TROOPS HEARD A WARNING DEVICE MAKING A
 BEEP SOUND. EVERYTIME AN AIRCRAFT PASSED OVER THE AREA BOUNDED
 BY HILL 821 XD 807442, HILL 801 (XD778428), HILL 881 (XD775458).
 D. 201910-1920H AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES ON BUNKERS XD 787458
 25 PCT TGT COV. 2 BUNKERS W/CONNECTING TUNNELS DES.
 5. PLANS: REF MY MSG 200040Z KK(KHE SANH PLANS SUMMARY)
 A. CHIP M/2/2 TO SOP KHE SANH UPON ARRIVAL FOR EMPLOYMENT
 AS PERIMETER DEFENSE UNIT.
 B. CHIP F/2/2 TO 2/2 UPON ARRIVAL
 C. E/2/2 ETA 1400. PLANNED EMPLOYMENT AS RESERVE.
 6. UNULATIVE LOSSES: FR 92 KIA, 259WIA, 7 MIA
 EN: 252 KIA(C), 452 KIA(P)
 GP-4
 BT

NNNN

DIV DE MAP AND MATE OSL AT 0907Z

K

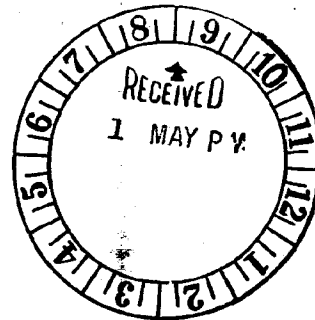
KKKKKKKK

K

SECRET

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 26 26 26



ZNY SSSSS

O 010011Z MAY 67

FM 3D MARQU COC

TO 111 MAF COC

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH 6 MR SPECIAL SIT REP NO.5, 010001-010000H MAY 67

1. LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS REMAINED IN DEFENSIVE POS. CONTINUED TO
FIRE ARTY BNS AS CALLED IN BY UNITS OPERATING IN THE FIELD.

3. CONTACTS: 010155H CAP 3 REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM MTR RDS.

AT 010000H AND 010040H. NO CASUALTIES. NO ACTION TAKEN

4. EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: REF MY MSG 010000X MAY 67 (KHE SANH PLANS SUMMARY)

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: KIA 92, WIA 259, MIA 7.

END KIN(C) 252, KIA (P) 453

GP

BT

#142

NNNN

DE MAF COC AT 0920Z

INT DRY FOR FLASH INDRY FOR FLASH

5

SECRET

SECRET

011145Z MAY 67
FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III WAF REP KHE SANH
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CTG 79.5
NINTH MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ADC THIRD MARDIV
BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 073-AS RECEIVED 02014011800H

1. LOCATIONS

2/3 CD 792443
W/2/3 XD 792443
G/2/3 XD 786451
E/2/3 XD 778451
S/3 XD 791441
F/2/3 XD 791441
K/3/9 XD 782445
M/3/9 XD 782445

2. SUMMARY

PAGE TWO SA7H S E C R E T

- (A) 2/3 CONTINUED SEIZURE OF BN OBJ 1 & 2 CONTINUED PREPARATION OF REGT OBJ 3
(B) 3/3 CONTINUED PREPARATIONS OF REGT OBJ 2 RELIEVED W/3/3 WITH F/2/3
(C) W/3/3 DEPARTED KHE SANH FOR DONG HA, LEAD ELEMENTS OF E/2/9 ARRIVED KHE SANH FROM PHU SAI.

3. CONTACTS

- (A) 011510H HILL 881 (XD 777437) HIT BY HEAVY AIR STRIKES. 7 LG COMMENCED RUNNING FROM HILL. 3/3 FIC MORTARS AND MG'S W/ALMT TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS 1 KIA (C), 3 KIA (P)
(B) 011600H AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES (XD 744444) RESULTS 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED 20 KIA (C)
(C) 011630H 3/3 OBSERVED 10 ADDITIONAL KVA FLEEING 5 PM HILL 881 (XD 777437) AIR FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RES. 1 KIA (P)

4. AVALANCHES

- (A) 3/3 REPORTED 2 KIA'S AS A RESULT OF DEBRIS DURING TODAY'S AND YESTERDAY'S AIRSTRIKES. ADD 2 USMC KIA.
(B) 3/3 REPORTED 2 KIA'S AS A RESULT OF DEBRIS FROM ODAY'S AIR STRIKES. ADD 2 USMC KIA.
(C) 011600H W/3/3 COMPLETED MOVEMENT TO KHE SANH PERIMETER

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE SA7H S E C R E T

- (D) 011200H G/2/3 SECURED 2/3 OBJ 1 (XD 789449).
 (E) 011200H F/2/3 COMPLETED MOVEMENT TO 3/3 TO RELIEVE M/3/3
 CHIP TO 3/3.
 (F) 011230H G/2/3 ENTERED 2/3 OBJ 2 (XD 787432) NEG CONTACT
 (G) 011300H G/2/3 SECURED 2 P 3 OBJ 2 LOCATED EXTENSIVE BUNKER
 SYSTEM IN OBJ AREA.
 (H) 011400H E/2/9 LEAD ELEMENTS ARRIVED KHE SANH FROM PHU BAI
 BY FIXED WING
 (I) 011630H REPAIRS ON KHE SANH AIRSTRIIP COMPLETED.
 (J) 011645H G/2/3 LOCATED FOLLOWING ITEMS AT BN OBJ 2
 (XD 787452) 2 75MM RDS, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 MAG W/7.62
 RDS, 1 SHELTER HALF, 1 E TOOL, 1 SAW, 1 MACHETTI.
 (K) 011715H M/3/3 DEPARTED KHE SANH FOR DON HA BY FIXED WING.
5. PLANS
 CONSOLIDATION OF NIGHTTIME PSNS CONTINUE PREPARATION OF REGT
 OBJ 2 & 3. CONDUCT INTERDICTION OF ROUTES OF ACCESS & EGRESS
 TO OBJECTIVE AREA W/SUPPORTING ARMS. PREPARE TO CONTINUE
 ATTACK ON 2 MAY ON ORDER.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
 FRIENDLY ENEMY

PAGE FOUR SA7H S E C R E T

1 FEB -23 APR.

KIA 30

WIA 144

MIA 0

24 APR - 1 MAY

KIA 96

WIA 277

MIA 7

GP-4

BT

1 FEB - 23 APR.

KIA (C) 58

IA (P) 63

DETAINÉES 0

24 APR - 1 MAY

KIA (C) 291

KIA (P) 460

PW (NVA) 1

01117

Trans of 1000/0000 21/01/73 321/00000000
11/01/73 0100 200 1000

SECRET

SECRET

0 011455Z MAY 67
FM COC THIRD MARDIV
TO COC III MAF
BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 6, 010001-070001

1. LOCATIONS: 2/2 XD 792442

E/2/2 XD 778451

H/2/2 XD 792442

G/2/2 XD 788451 MOVING

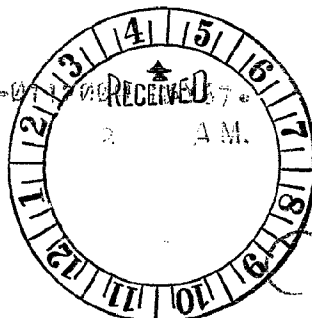
2/2 XD 791441

F/2/2 XD 791441

M/2/2 XDKHE SONH

K/2/2 XD 782445

M/2/2 XD 782445



2. SUMMARY: COMPLETED RESUPPLY OF 2/2 & 2/2. FIRED PREP INTO OBJ AREAS
OF BOTH BATTALIONS. 2/2 COMMENCED ATTACK TOWARD 2/2 INTERMEDIATE OBJ

1 & 2. COMMENCED RELIEF OF M/2/2 WITH F/2/2

3. CONTACTS: (A) 010045-0705H, K/2/2 (XD782445) & 2/2 OP (XD792442)

RECD INCOMING MTR RDS. K/2/2 RECD 10 RDS 60MM, 2/2 OP 20 RDS 60MM.

COUNTER MTR ARTY FIRE EN FIRE CEASED. PES UNK. NO USMC CASUALTIES.

(B) 010725H E/2/2 (XD778451) RECD 18-20 INCOMING MTR RDS AND SAF.

RETD COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AT SUS MTR LOC. (XD779452) & (XD787454)

WILL HOLD AIR STRIKES. RES: 3 USMC KIA, 16 WIA (MED EVAC).

4. EVENTS: (A) REF MY SITREP 4 PARA 3 ADD 1 USMC KIA, DROP 2 USMC
WIA ADD 1 EN KIA (C).

(B) 010915-0925H, AO CONDUCTED 3 AIR STRIKES IN SUPPORT OF 2/2

(XD798448), (XD795446), & (XD798448). 100 PCT ON TGT, 100 PCT COV.

(C) 011000H G/2/2 JUMPED OFF IN ATTACK ON 2/2 INTERMEDIATE OBJ 1

(XD789449) & INTERMEDIATE OBJ 2 (XD787452).

(D) 011030-1048H, AO CONDUCTED 2 AIR STRIKES ON BUNKERS (XD798448)

1 BUNKER DEST, 1 BUNKER DAMAGED.

(E) 011035H RESUPPLY OF 2/2 & 2/2 COMPLETED, COMMENCED RELIEF OF M/2/2
WITH F/2/2.

(F) 011115-1125H, AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES ON EN BUNKERS COMPLEX.

50 PCT ON TGT, 50 PCT TGT COV.

2 BUNKERS PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: A. 2/2 CONTINUE ATTACK OF OBJ 3.

B. 2/2 COMPLETE PREPARATION & ON ORDER COMPLETE SEIZURE OF OBJ 2.

C. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY ENEMY

24 APR-1 MAY 24 APR-1 MAY

KIA 90 KIA (C) 252

WIA 273 KIA (P) 450

MIA 7 PW (NVA) 2

GP-4

BT

01 14 55
DTP DE MAF QSL NR 44 AT 1532 7 MAY 67 IK K K K

SECRET

SECRET

O 011616Z MAY 67
FM THIRD MARDIV COC
TO III MAF COC
BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 07. 011201H -011800H

1. LOCATIONS:

2/3 XD 792442

H/2/3 XD 792442

G/2/3 XD 786451

E/2/3 XD 778451

3/3 XD 791441

F/2/3 XD 791441

K/3/9 XD 782445

M/3/9 XD 782445

2. SUMMARY

(A) 2/3 CONTINUED SEIZURE OF BN OBJ 1 & 2 CONTINUED PREPARATION OF REGT OBJ 3.

(B) 3/3 CONTINUED PREPARATIONS OF REGT OBJ 2 RELIEVED M/3/3 WITH F/2/3.

(C) M/3/3 DEPARTED KHE SANH FOR DONG HA, LEAD ELEMENTS OF E/2/9 ARRIVED KHE SANH FROM PHU BAI.

3. CONTACTS:

3/3 (A) 011510H, HILL 881 (XD 777437) HIT BY HEAVY AIR STRIKES. 7 EN COMMENCED RUNNING FROM HILL. 3/3 FIRED MORTARS AND MG'S W/XLNT TGT COVERAGE. RESULTS 1 KIA(C), 3 KIA(P).

(B) 011600H, AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES (XD 744444) RESULTS

3 BNKRS DESTROYED 20 KIA(C).

(C) 011630H, 3/3 OBS'D 10 ADDITIONAL NVA FLEEING S FM HILL 881 (XD 777437) MTR FIRED W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RES: 1 KIA(P).

4. EVENTS:

(A) 3/3 REPORTED 2 WIA'S AS A RESULT OF DEBRIS DURING TODAY'S AIR STRIKES. ADD 2 USMC WIA.

(B) 2/3 REPORTED 2 WIA'S AS A RESULT OF DEBRIS FROM TODAY'S AIR STRIKES. ADD 2 USMC WIA.

(C) 011150H, M/2/3 COMPLETED MOVEMENT TO KHE SANH PERIMETER.

(D) 011200H, G/2/3 SECURED 2/3 OBJ 1 (XD 789449).

(E) 011200H, F/2/3 COMPLETED MOVEMENT TO 3/3 TO RELIEVE M/3/3 CHOP TO 3/3.

(F) 011230H, G/2/3 ENTERED 2/3 OBJ 2 (XD 787432) MEG CONTACT.

(G) 011300H, SECURED 2/3 OBJ 2 LOCATED EXTENSIVE BUNKER SYSTEM IN OBJ AREA.

(H) 011400H, H/2/9 LEAD ELEMENTS ARRIVED KHE SANH FROM PHU BAI BY FIXED WING.

(I) 011630H, REPAIRS ON KHE SANH AIRSTRIP COMPLETED.

(J) 011645H, G/2/3 LOCATED FOLLOWING ITEMS AT BN OBJ 2

(XD 787452) 2 75MM RDS, 4 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 MAG W/7.62 RDS, 1 SHELTER HALF, 1 E TOOL, 1 SAW, 1 MACHETE.

(K) 011715H, M/3/3 DEPARTED KHE SANH FOR DONG HA BY FIXED WING.

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATION OF NIGHTTIME PSNS CONTINUE PREPARATION OF REGT OBJ 2 & 2. CONDUCT INTERDICTION OF ROUTES OF ACCESS & EGRESS TO OBJECTIVE AREA W/ SUPPORTING ARMS. PREPARE TO CONTINUE ATTACK ON 2 MAY ON ORDER.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 96 KIA 277 WIA 7 MIA

EN: 274 KIA(C) 453 KIA(P) 2 PW(NVA)

SHOVS COC

OP CHIEF

G-3

G-2

DOPO

APD

ACTION

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY 58888
 O 011640Z MAY 67
 FM SOP THIRD MARDIV / III MAF REF KHE SANH
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CTG 79.5
 NINTH MARINES
 THIRD MARINES
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SIT REP NO. 8 AS OF 011802-2400H

1. LOCATIONS NO CHNAGE
2. SUMMARY 2/3, 3/3 CONSOLIDATED NIGHTTIME POS. E/2/9 COMPLETED MOVEMENT TO KHE BY FIXED WING. PREPARATION OF REGIMENTAL OBJ. 1 AND 2 CONTINUED.
3. CONTACTS
 - A. LATE ENTRY 011300-1320H 2 AIR STRIKES ON TROOPS IN OPEN XD 705473, 75 PCT ON TGT, 50 PCT TGT COV. RES. 8 KIA (C).
 - B. LATE ENTRY 011410-1444H 2 AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED IN

PAGE TWO SA7H S E C R E T

SUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS (XD 782451 AND XD 778438) RES. 20 KIA (C)

C. 011550-1555H AIR STRIKE ON BUNKERS AND TROOPS (XD 775432

RES 7 BUNKERS DES. 2 KIA (C)

D. 011610-1615H AIR STRIKE ON FOXHOLES AND BUNKERS W/TROOPS.

XD 775439 7 FOXHOLES, 2 BUNKERS DES. 5 KIA (C).

E. 011710 3/3 SPOTTED 7 NVA (XD 778433) WERE SEEN HEADING S

ALONG RIDGE LINE FLEEING AIR STRIKE. ARTY MISSION CALLED.

ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO FOILAGE BEFORE ADJUSTMENT. RES UNK.

F. 011830H AIR STRIKE ON TROOPS IN OPEN POS. AND BUNKERS

XD 693454 RES. 3 BUNKERS DES., 4 KIA (C).

G. 011850-1905H 2 AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED ON TROOPS IN OPEN

POS. AND BUNKERS. 10 BUNKERS DES. 20 KIA (C).

4. EVENTS

A. LATE ENTRY 011300-1310H AIR STRIKE ON BUNKERS (XD 782423)

100 PCT ON TGT, 30 PCT TGT COV, NFBDA.

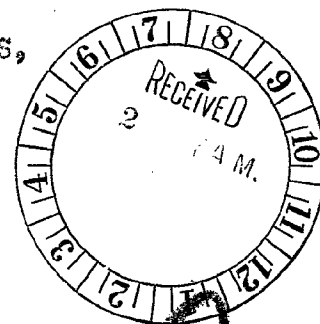
B. 011610-1531H AIR STRIKE IN SSUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS

XD 782437, XD 782451, AND XD 784451.

C. 011550-1600H AIR STRIKE ON BUNKER COMPLEX (XD 750505)

RES 1 BUNKER DES. 1 BUNKER BURNING AND 1 BUNKER DAM.

D. 011300-1530H 2 AIR STRIKES ON BUNKERS XD 775439 RES,

**SECRET**

SECRET

2. BUNKERS DES

E. 011530H PLT. E/2/9 HELILIFTED FROM KHE SANH PERIMETER TO HYD 861 (XD 893443) TO PREVENT POSS. ROCCUPATION OF THE AREA BY INFILTRATING ENEMY.

F. 011640-1730H 3 AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED IN SUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS XD 775437 *01/16 34*

G. 011910H E/2/9 COMPLETED MOVEMENT TO KHE SANH BY FIXED WING.

H. 012000H 3/3 SIGHTED LIGHT (XD 780438) 81MM MISSION FIRED LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

I. 012110H CAC CO REP. PFOP OBS. LARGE NUMBER OF LIGHT MOVING SE (XD 830360, XD 830345, AND 825338, 840345). ARTY MISSION FIRED LIGHTS CEASED.

5. PLANS-REF MY MSG. 011500Z

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

1 FEB.-34 APRIL

FRIENDLY

KIA 30

MIA 144

MIA 0

1 FEB -24 PRIL

ENEMY

KIA (C) 58

KIA (P) 63

DETAINÉES 0

0-83 FOUR SA7H S E C R E T

24 APRIL - MAY

KIA 96

MIA 277

MIA 7

24 APRIL - 1 MAY

KIA (C) 350

KIA (P) 460

POW 1

TODAY'S REEXAMINATION OF YESTERDAY'S CASUALTIES REVEALS

54 KIA'S WHOSE BODIES HAVE NO BEEN RECOVERED.

GP-4

BT

*TOR 012103Z/1 APR 67/UPH/317R**A - 63/CC**LEO/MD**011640Z**100***SECRET**

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 56

56

ZNY SSSSS

O 012349Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO 111 MAF COC

BT

SECRET

JMC SAN PLANS SUMMARY 02 MAY 67

1. AFTER EXTENSIVE ARTY/ AIR PREPARATION 2/3 WILL CONDUCT A CAREFUL SEARCH AND CLEAR PERATION IN AREA OF 01 MAY CONTACT ANS CONTINUE ATTACK OF OBJECTIVE 3.

2. 2/3 WILL CONDUCT SYSTEMIC AIR AND ARTY PREPARATION OF THE REMAINING POSITIONS OF OBJECTIVE 2 AND ITS COMMANDING APPROACHES ON ORDER 3/3 WILL COMPLETE THE SEIZURE OF OBJECTIVE 2.

3. UPON SEIZURE OF OBJECTIVE 2 AND 3 BOTH BN'S WILL SEARCH ALL APPROACHES AND EXITS TO THE HILL COMPLEX WHILE AIR AND ARTY CONTINUE TO ATTACK TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY TO THE SOUTH WEST. NORTH WEST AND WEST.

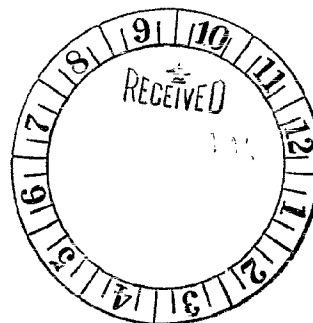
4. ARC LIGHTS HAVE BEEN REQUESTED FOR THIS AREA BASED ON INTELLIGENCE REPORTS INCLUDING A HEAVY BUILD UP OF STAGING AREA AND BUNKER SYSTEMS TO THE NORTH WEST. TPQ'S CONTINUE TO BE SCHEDULED WITHIN THIS OPERATING AREA.

GP-4

BT

QSL 2013 2349Z

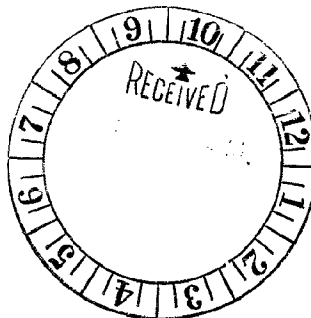
J#30

**SECRET**

SECRET

MAP DE DIV NR 57

57



ZNY SSSSS

O 012300Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO ALL MAF COC

BT

SECRET

SUBJ: OPERATION SUMMARY KHE SANH

1. FOLLOWING A VERY HEAVY AIR PREPARATION, 2/3 MOVED INTO THE AREA OF 30 APRILS HEAVY CONTACT. A CAREFUL SEARCH WAS CONDUCTED THROUGHOUT THE AREA, DESTROYING EACH BUNKER. PROBING FOR SPIDER TRAPS AND UNEARTHING AND DESTROYING FORTIFICATIONS. THIS ACTION TOOK THE LEAD ELEMENTS OF 2/3 TO THE HIGH GROUND APPROX 1200 METERS EAST OF OBJ 3 WHERE GOOD OBSERVATION PROVIDES OPPORTUNITY FOR DETAILED PREPARATION OF THIS HILL COMPLEX.

2. THE ENEMY ARTY FIRES AND SPORADIC AIR ATTACKS UNTIL MID-AFTERNOON WHEN THE BULK OF THE AIR ATTACK WAS SHIFTED TO THIS AREA FROM OBJ 3. THERE HEAVY AIR ATTACKS UNCOVERED ADDITIONAL BUNKERS AND FINALLY FORCED ABOUT A PLT TO LEAVE THEIR POSITIONS. AND FLEE DOWN THE HILL. COMPANY MACHINE GUNS AND 60MM MORTARS ENGAGED THESE TARGETS IN THE OPEN AS ADDITIONAL AIR STRIKES INTERDICTED THE ESCAPE ROUTE. ONE PLT OF EX2/9 WAS CHOPPED OPCOM TO 2/3 TO PROVIDE SECURITY AND OP'S ON THE 861 HILL COMPLEX.

BT

BT

J#29

NR03

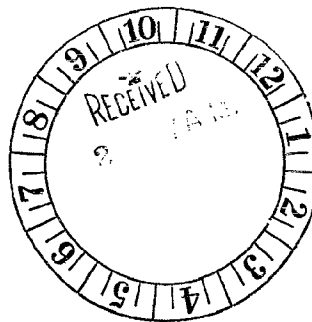
DE 2AF COC QSL AT 2355Z KKARARARI

SECRET

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 58

58



ZNY SSSSS

O 012310Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO 111 MAF COC

BT

SECRET

KME SANH SPECIA

SITREP NR 8, 011801H-012400H

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: 2/3, 3/3 CONSOLIDATED NIGHTTIME PSN. E/2/9 COMPLETED MOVEMENT TO KME SANH BY FIXED WING. PREPARATION OF REGT OBJ 1 AND 2 CONTINUED.

3. CONTACTS: A. LATE ENTRY 011300H-1320H, 2 AIR STRIKES ON TROOPS IN OPEN (XD 785473), 75 PCT ON TGT, 50 PCT TGT COV. RES 8 KIA(C).
 B. LATE ENTRY 011410H-011644H, 2 AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED IN SUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS (XD 782451) AND (XD 778428) RES 20 KIA(C).
 C. 011550H-1555H, AIR STRIKES ON BUNKERS AND TROOPS (XD 775422) RES 7 BUNKERS DEST. 2 KIA(C).
 D. 011610H-1615H, AIR STRIKE ON FOXHOLES AND BUNKERS W/ TROOPS. (XD 775449) 7 FOXHOLES, 2 BUNKERS DEST. 5 KIA(C).
 E. 011710H-1715H, SPOTTED 7 NVA (XD 778422) WERE SEEN HEADING S ALONG RIDGE LINE FLEEING AIR STRIKES. ARTY MISSION CALLED. ENEMY D
 DISAPPEARED INTO FOILAGE BEFORE ADJUSTMENT. RES UNK.
 F. 011822H, AIR STRIKE ON TROOPS IN OPEN PSN AND BUNKERS (XD 692454). RES 3 BUNKERS DEST. 4 KIA(C).
 G. 011950H-1955H, 2 AIR STRIKES ON CONDUCTED ON TROOPS IN OPEN PAN AND B
 BUNKERS. 10 BUNKERS DEST
 20 KIA(C).

4. EVENTS: A. LATE ENTRY 011300H-1310H, AIR STRIKE ON BUNKERS (XD 782423) 100 PCT ON TGT, 20 PCT TGT COV. NFBDA.
 B. 011319H-1331H, AIR STIKES ON SUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS (XD 782457)
 (XD 782451) AND XD 784451).

01

SECRET

10

SECRET

C. 011550-1600H, AIR STRIKES ON BUNKER COMPLEX (XD 750505) RES: 1 BUNKER DEST. 1 BUNKER BURNING AND 1 BUNKER DAMAGED.

D. 011600H-1630H, 2 AIR STRIKES ON BUNKER (XD 775479 RES: 2 BUNKERS DEST.

E. 011530H, PLT E/7/9 HELILIFTED FROM KHE SANH PERIMETER TO HILL 841 XD 803442) TO PREVENT POSS REOCCUPATION OF THE AREA BY INFILTRATING ENEMY.

F. 011640H-1730H, 3 AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED IN SUPPORT OF GROUND TROOPS (XD 775477).

G. 011910H, E/7/9 COMPLETED MOVEMENT TO KHE SANH BY FIXED WING.

H. 012000H, 2/2 SIGHTED LIGHT (XD 780428) 81MM MSN FIRED LIGHT EXTINGUISHED.

I. 012110H, CAC CO REP PFOP OBS LARGE NUMBER OF LIGHT MOVING SE (XD 820260) (XD 825338) (XD 840245) ARTY MSN FIRED LIGHTS CEASED.

5. PLANS: 2/3 AND 3/3 CONTINUED IN THE ATTACK TO SEIZURE OBJ 2&2.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

1 FEB-24 APRIL

FRIENDLY: KAI 30 144 WIA 0 MIA

1 FEB-24 APRIL

ENEMY: 58 KIA(C) 62 KIA(P) 0 DETAINEES

24 APRIL -MAY, FRIENDLY 94 KIA 277 WIA 7 MIA

24 APRIL -MAY, 333 KIA(C) 440 KIA(P) 1 POW

GP-4

BT

QSL 200 0017Z

NNNN

PARGH 3.

SECRET

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 62 62

ZNY SSSSS

O 020145Z MAY 67

FM COC THIRD-MARDIV

TO COC III MAF

BT

S-E C B-E T

RNF SAH SPECIAL SITREP NR 9, 0001-0600H 02 MAY 67

1. LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUNDARY: ALL UNITS REMAINED IN DEF PSNS, CONTINUED TO FIRE ARTY MSN
AS CALLED IN BY UNITS OPERATING IN THE FIELD.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE ATTACK TO SEIZE OBJ 2 & 3.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY

1 FEB-2 APRIL

KIA 30

MIA 144

MIA 0

24 APRIL-02 MAY

KIA 96

MIA 277

MIA 7

GP-4

BT

ENEMY

1 FEB-23 APRIL

KIA(C) 58

KIA(P) 82

DETAINÉES-0

24 APRIL-02 MAY

KIA(C) 350

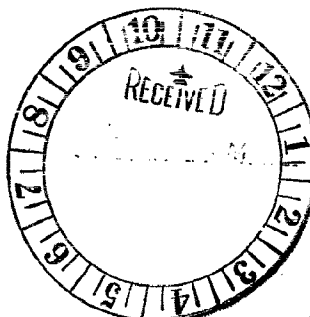
KIA(P) 460

DETAINÉES 1

J# 50

NNNN

DE MAF 09L AT 0155Z KKAR

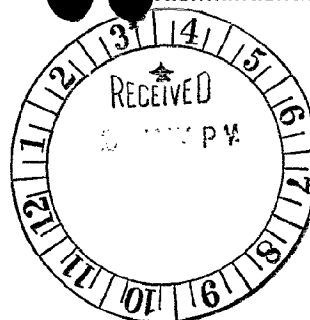


7

SECRET

02

45

SECRET

187L DE 092U AND MNR 012

ZNY SSSSS

O 020400Z MAY 67.

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTE 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 10

1. LOCATIONS

2/3 XD 792443

H/2/3 XD 792443

G/2/3 MOVING

E/2/3 MOVING

3/3 XD 791441

F/2/3 XD 782445

M/3/9 MOVING

K/3/9 MOVING

2. SUMMARY

PAGE TWO SATH **S E C R E T**CONDUCTED RESUPPLY, CONTINUED SUPPORTING ARMS PREPARATION
OF OBJ 2 & 3 3/3 & 2/3 COMMENCED ATTACK.

3. CONTACTS NEG

EVENTS

(A) LATE ENTRY 020001H H/3/3 RPTS INDIVIDUAL PREVIOUSLY
REPORTED ON 30 APR AS WIA MEDEVACED IS NOW REZERNED
TO BE MIA. ADD 1 MIA, DROP 1 WIA.(B) 022745-1033H 17 AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED ON BUNKERS, FOX-
HES, & TRENCH SYSTEMS (XD778439) 10% PRCT ON TGT, 75 PRCT
COVERAGE NFBDA.(C) 020830H M/3/9 RECEIVED 1 MINOR WIA (NON MEDEVAC) FROM
MORIS FROM AIR STRIKE. ADD 1 WIA(D) 021015H G/2/3 (XD 787452), E/2/3 (XD 772451) COMMENCED
ATTACK.(E) 021059H AO RPTS CAVE UNCOVERED BY BOMBING ON N. SIDE
REGT OBJ 2(F) 021105 3/3 HAD 1 WIA FM 106MM RR BACKBLAST, ROCK FRAG-
MENT IN EYE. ADD 1 WIA (MEDEVAC)(G) 021120H M & K/3/9 LAUNCHED ATTACK ON REGT OBJ 2 FROM
XD 782445**SECRET**

SECRET

THREE SA74 S E C R E T.
 PLANS CONTINUE THE ATTACK
 CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY	ENEMY
1 FEB-24 APR	1 FEB-24 APR
KIA 30	KIA (C) 58
WIA 144	KIA (P) 63
MIA 0	DETAINÉES 0
24 APR-02 MAY	24 APR-02 MAY
KIA 96	KIA (C) 350
WIA 278	KIA (P) 460
MIA 8	PW (NVA) 1

GP-4
 DT

TUR 02/05 2017 / MAY 67 / H / 3rd 21 124

A-63/COC copy to C60/ADC

SECRET

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 78 78

ZNY SSSSS

O 020730Z MAY 67

FM COC THIRD MARDIV

TO COC III MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 10. 020601-021200H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: 2/3 XD 792442

H/2/3 XD 792442

G/2/3 MOVING

E/2/3 MOVING

3/3 D 791441

F/2/3 XD 782445

M/3/9 MOVING

K/3/9 MOVING

2. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED RESUPPLY, CONTINUED SUPPORTING ARMS PREPARATION OF OBJ 2 & 3. 1/3 & 2/3 COMMENCED ATTACK.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS: (A) LATE ENTRY 020001H H/2/3 RPTS INDIVIDUAL PREVIOUSLY REPORTED ON 30 APR AS WIA MEDEVACED IS NOW DETERMINED TO BE MIA. ADD 1 MIA, DROP 1 WIA.

(B) 020745-1000H 17 AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED ON BUNKERS, FOXHOLES, & TRENCH SYSTEMS (XD778139) 10: PRCNT ON TGT, 75 PRCNT TGT COVERAGE NFBDX.

(C) 020830H M/3/9 RECD 1 MINOR WIA (NON MEDEVAC) FROM DEBRIS FROM AIR STRIKE. ADD 1 WIA

(D) 021015H G/2/3 (XD787452), E/2/3 (XD772451) COMMENCED ATTACK.

(E) 021059H AO RPTS CAVE UNCOVERED BY BOMBING ON N. SIDE REGT OBJ 2.

(F) 021105 2/3 HAD 1 WIA FM 106MM RR BACKBLAST. ROCK FRAGMENT IN EYE. ADD 1 WIA (MEDEVAC)

<(G) 021120H M & K/3/9 LAUNCHED ATTACK ON REGT OBJ 2 FROM XD 782445.

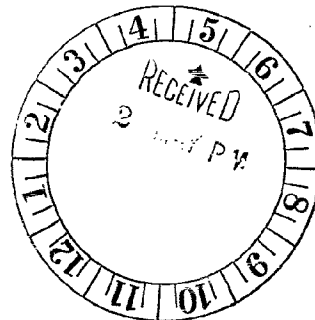
5. PLANS: CONTINUE THE ATTACK

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: FR- 94 KIA, 270 WIA, 8 MIA

ENEMY: 333 KIA(C), 440 KIA(P), 1 PW(NVA)

GP-4

BT



JH/12

NNNN

E PAF QSLNR 78 ZUB 020747Z MAY 67 K K K K

SECRET

SECRET

FM 3DP THIRD MARDIV/111 MAF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

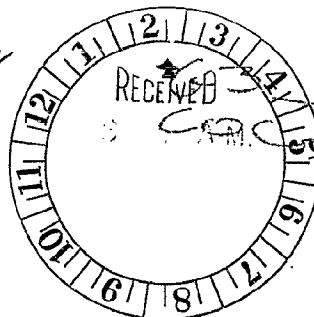
BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 11 021201-1800H

1. LOCATIONS

2/3	XD 792443
E/2/3	XD 776456
G/2/3	XD 779458
H/2/3	XD 786451
PHE/2/3	XD 803443
3/3	XD 791441
M/3/9	XD 778438
K/3/9	XD 778438
F/2/3	XD 782445

PAGE TWO SA7H **SECRET**

2. SUMMARY

- (A) 3/3 CONTINUED THE ATTACK ON SEIZED OBJ 2, CURRENTLY SEARCHING OUT THE AREA.
- (B) 2/3 CONTINUED THE ATTACK, C/2/3 ENCOUNTERED HEAVY SAF & SPORADIC MORTAR CONTACT TO THE NE OF OBJ 3. E/2/3 ON THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF OBJ 3 RECEIVED HEAVY SNIPER FIRE ON THE NORTHERN PART OF THE HILL MASS. H/2/3 RECEIVED SPORADIC MORTAR FIRE.

3. CONTACTS

- (A) 021455H G/2/3 REPORTED RECEIVING EN SAF AND FIRE FM 1 AM. (XD 778460) EN FIRE INCREASED AS THE ACTION PROGRESSED. THE COMPANY PULLED BACK TO CALL IN ARTY FIRE TO COVER THE FWD ELEMENTS. UNDER THE COVER OF ARTY FIRE G/2/3 RETURNED TO THE AREA TO RECOVER CASUALTIES SUFFERED IN THE INITIAL FIRE FIGHT. WHILE MOVING FORWARD G/2/3 RECEIVED ADDITIONAL AM FIRE FM BUNKERS & SUFFERED ADDITIONAL CASUALTIES. G/2/3 (XD 778460) & H/2/3 (XD 786451) ALSO RECEIVED SPORADIC 80MM MORTAR FIRE CEASED AS A RESULT OF ARTY FIRE. E/2/3 DURING THE SAME PERIOD RECEIVED HEAVY SNIPER SAF WHILE ON HILL 881 N

SECRET

SECRET

(XD 775438) FROM THE SAME WILL MASS. ALL COMPANIES RETURNING TO MORE DEFENSIBLE TERRAIN TO CONSOLIDATE & HAMMER THE OBJ AREA W/SUPPORTING ARMS. PRELIMINARY CASUALTY INDICATES 11 CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME. 1 KIA, 6 WIA, 2 MIA, 2 DISPOSITION UNK

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- (A) 02115H A/C FROM 5TH AIR COMMANDO SQDR CONDUCTED A 10 MIN PSY WAR BROADCAST DIRECTED TOWARD REGT OBJ 3 (XD 775458) THEME: DIRECTED TOWARD NVA CONCERNING FUTILITY OF RESISTANCE.
- (B) 021115H W/2/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT
- (C) 021230H U 10 A/C AGAIN CONDUCTED PSY WAR BROADCAST ON REGT OBJ 2 (XD 775438) AND W OF GL 77. DURATION 50 MIN. THEME: FUTILITY OF RESISTANCE
- (D) 021250H 3/3 LEAD ELEMENTS REACHED OBJ 2 (XD 778438) NEG CONTACT. COMMENCING SWEEP OF AREA.
- (E) 021210H-1425H AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES AGAINST BUNKERX (XD 714538, 749469, 758446) 9 BUNKERS DEST., 1 TUNNEL ENTRANCE DEST., 2 SECONDARY EXPLSIONS.
- (F) 021420H 3/3 SECURES REGT OBJ 2 (XD 778438)

0-23 FOUR SA7H S E C R E T

- (G) 021500H 3/3 RECOVERED 27 USMC KIA ON OBJ 2 AND THE BODY EN KIA (C) ADD 1 KIA (C)
- (H) 021600-1645H OPERATIONS HAMPERED BY HEAVY RAIN SQUALLS W/WINDS GUSTING UP TO 40MPH. RES. 3/3 RPTD 3 NBC MEDEVAC BY LIGHTNING.

5.5. PLANS

2/3 ALL COMPANIES DRAW BACK TO MORE DEFENSIBLE TERRAIN TO CONSOLIDATE & HAMMER RET OBJ 3 W/SUPPORTING ARMS.

3/3 M/3/9, K/3/9, 3/3 AND GRP CONSOLIDATE AT REGT OBJ 2 (XD 778438); F/2/3 CONSOLIDATE 3/3 INTERMEDIATE OBJ A. (XD 782448)

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY

1 FEB- 24 APR

KIA 36

MIA 144

MIA 0

24 APR-2 MAY

KIA 97

MIA 284

MIA 10

ENEMY

1 FEB- 24 APR

KIA (C) 58

KIA (P) 63

DETAINES 0

24 APR -2 MAY

KIA (C) 334

KIA (P) 480

PW (NVA) 1

GP-4

ST

TER 02/1500/MAY 67/3M/9.

R-63/COC

COPY CEO/ADC

021200 Z

SECRET

SECRET

ESTL 1 0020 AND NR 00

ZNY 85085

O 021930Z APR 67

FM 304 THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTO 79.5

NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

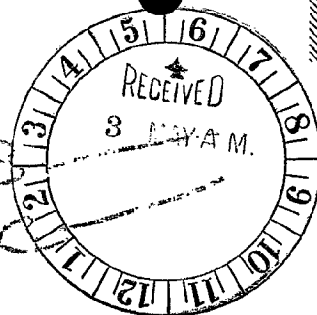
ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

PLANS SUMMARY

1. AFTER EXTENSIVE ARTY AND AIR PREPARATION 3/3 JUMPED OFF AT 1100 AND SECURED OBJ. (2) AT 1420. THIS MOVE WAS MADE WITHOUT OPPOSITION. WHILE CONSOLIDATING THEIR POSITIONS. AND PRIOR TO COMMENCING A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA, ONE COMPANY REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM ENEMY EMPLACED ALONG TERRAIN ON THE EASTERN PROMONTORY OF THE OBJ. 2 HILL COMPLEX. SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE WAS EMPLOYED AND SNIPER FIRE CEASED.
2. 2/3 AFTER VERY HEAVY AIR AND ARTY PREPARATION COMMENCED MOVING TOWARD OBJ. 3. G CO. AT 021455 REPORTED RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE AND SUSTAINING CASUALTIES. THE CO PULLED BACK TO



02

15

SECRET

03

SECRET

PAGE THREE SAYM S E C R E T

CONSOLIDATE AND CALLED ARTILLERY MISSION. UNDER COVER OF ARTILLERY FIRE G CO. RETURNED TO AREA OF CONTACT TO RECOVER MISSING PERSONNEL AND SUFFERED ADDITIONAL CASUALTIES. IT IS WORTHY OF NOTE THAT APPROX. 1450 RDS OF ARTY FIRE WAS DIRECTED INTO THE AREA OF CONTACT PRIOR TO G. CO. MOVING INTO AREA. E CO. WHILE MOVING TOWARD OBJ. 3 RECEIVED LONG RANGE SNIPER FIRE FROM THE OBJ. E CO. WAS MOVING IN AN AREA OF EXTREMELY HEAVY UNDERGROWTH DURING THIS TIME AND WAS UNABLE TO PINPOINT SNIPER POSITION. BOTH E AND G CO. MOVED TO WITHIN APPROX. 300 METERS OF MILITARY CREST OF OBJ.

3. G AND E CO'S WERE THEN DIRECTED TO MORE DEFENSIBLE TERRAIN TO CONSOLIDATE AND TO HAMMER THE AREA ONCE MORE WITH SUPPORTING ARMS. WHILE MOVING AS DIRECTED BOTH COMPANIES REC'D SPORADIC COMM MTR RDS AND HARRASSING FIRE FROM SNIPERS.

4. A HEAVY ELECTRICAL, WIND AND RAIN STORM STRUCK THIS AREA AT 021500H LIMITING CLOSE AIR SUPPORT AND OBSERVED ARTILLERY FIRE. THREE MARINES WERE STRUCK BY LIGHTNING IN THIS STORM. RESUPPLY OF UNITS IN FIELD WAS ALSO HAMPERED - AND WILL BE RESCHEDULED FOR THE MORNING.

5. IN THE MORNING 2/3 WILL MOVE TO PSNS FROM WHICH THEY

PAGE THREE SAYM S E C R E T

CAN BETTER DIRECT HEAVY ARTY AND AIR PREPARATION. AFTER DETAILED PREPARATION AND ON ORDER 2/3 WILL ATTACK AND SEIZE OBJ. 3.

6. BOTH BATTALIONS WILL THEN COMMENCE A THOROUGH SEARCH AND CLEARANCE THROUGHOUT THE OBJ. AREAS, DESTROYING EACH BUNKER, PROBING FOR SPIDER TRAPS AND UNEARTHING AND DESTROYING FORTIFICATIONS. THEY WILL THEN CONDUCT PATROLS FROM BOTH OBJECTIVES IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THE DIRECTION THE ENEMY IS MOVING, WHILE AIR RECONNAISSANCE AND ATTACKS ARE CONDUCTED TO THE WEST AND NORTH OF THE OBJECTIVES.

SP-4

BT TOR 02/1945Z/100767/UPH/3.MWR

1-03/CO

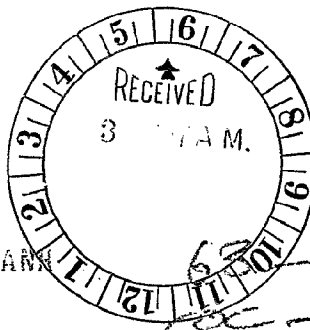
STANDARD

021500Z

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

TZZIUL DE 092U AND NR -25 K K K K



ZNY SSSSS

O 021610Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV / III MAF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTO 79.5

NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

ADD THIRD MARDIV

BT

~~SECRET~~

KHE SANH SPECIAL SIT REP NO. 12 AS OF 021801-2400H

1. LOCATIONS

2/3 XD 792443

E/2/3 XD 778431

G/2/3 XD 786430

H/2/3 XD 787447

PLT. E/2/9 XD 793444

J/3 XD 778438

K/3/9 XD 778430

L/3/9 XD 778435

F/2/3 XD 782445

0-03 520 -7N ~~SECRET~~

2. SUMMARY

CONSOLIDATED NIGHTTIME POS., 2/3 CONTINUED PREPARATION

O REGT 081, 3

3. CONTACTS

1. 021510H W/3/9 UNIT XD 778437 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE AND SAF. ENEMY AND 100MM RR FIRE DIRECTED AGAINST TGT. EN FIRE CEASED. RESULTS UNK.

4. EVENTS

1. REF MY SIT REP NR. 11 PARA 3(A) ADD 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA.
2. USMC WIA, DRROP 2 DISPOSITION UNK. RES. OF G/2/3 CONTACT 021445
3. 021000H 3/3 PRYS JAMMING ON BN TAC NET 0443. JAMMING HAS BEEN SPORADIC THROUGHOUT THE DAY.
4. 021000H 3/3 COMPLETED HELILIFT OF CP GROUP TO LINK UP WITH 1 LFD W/3/9 ON HILL 881 S(XD 778438).
5. 022126H 3/3 XD 778438 SEARCHED OUT HILL 881 S RECOVERED 33 USMC BODIES, 1 BAG OF PARTS OF BODIES FROM 3/3 CONTACT 30
6. 12 BODIES EVACUATED BY HEOL TO KHE SANH. HAVE ALSO
7. 12 BODIES EVACUATED BY HEOL TO KHE SANH. HAVE ALSO
8. 12 BODIES EVACUATED BY HEOL TO KHE SANH. HAVE ALSO
9. 12 BODIES EVACUATED BY HEOL TO KHE SANH. HAVE ALSO
10. 12 BODIES EVACUATED BY HEOL TO KHE SANH. HAVE ALSO
11. 12 BODIES EVACUATED BY HEOL TO KHE SANH. HAVE ALSO
12. 12 BODIES EVACUATED BY HEOL TO KHE SANH. HAVE ALSO

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

02130H REF PARA 4(D) THIS SITREP. 12 BODIES EVACUATED TO
KHE SANH AND IDENTIFIED REVEAL 1 PREVIOUSLY REPT MIA.

ADD 1 KIA, DROP 1 .8-

5. PLANS REF MY MSG. 021500Z

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

1 FEB - 24 APRIL

FRIENDLY

KIA 38

WIA 144

MIA 8

24 APRIL - 02 MAY

KIA 99

WIA 285

HIPODPUE 11

1 FEB - 24 APRIL

ENEMY

KIA (C) 58

KIA (P) 63

DETAINES 0

24 APRIL - 02 MAY

KIA (C) 351

KIA (P) 460

POW

GP-4

BT

TOR 02/1423 Z/MY 67/140H/1300H

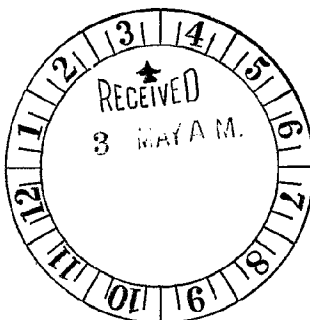
A-03/LOC copy to CEO/ADC 021610Z 1407

RECEIVED 1700

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 97 97

ZNY SSSSS

O 02:01:22 MAY 67

FM ODC TH RD MARDIV

TO ODC III MAF

BT

SECRET

RME SAM SPECIAL SITREP NR 11, #21201-021830H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: 2/3 XD 792442

E/2/3 XD 776456

G/2/3 XD 779458

H/2/3 XD 786451

HME/2/3 XD 000440

3/3 XD 791441

M/3/3 XD 778440

K/3/3 XD 778440

F/3/3 XD 792445

2. SUBJ: (A) 2/3 CONTINUED THE ATTACK ON SEIZED OBJ 2. CURRENTLY SEPARATING OUT THE AREA.

(b) 2/3 CONTINUED THE ATTACK. G/2/3 ENCOUNTERED HEAVY SAF & SPORADIC MORTAR CONTACT TO THE NE OF OBJ 3. E/2/3 ON THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF OBJ 3 RECD HEAVY SNIPER FIRE ON THE NORTHERN PART OF THE HILL MASS. H/2/3 RECD SPORADIC MORTAR FIRE.

2/3 CONTINUED (A) AFTER 02:23 REPTD RECEIVING EN SAF AND FIRE FM 1. (A) (XD 792445) ON FIRE INCREASED AS THE ACTION PROGRESSED. THE ELEMENT MOVED BACK TO CALL IN ARTY FIRE TO COVER THE FWD ELEMENTS. UNDER THE COVER OF ARTY FIRE G/2/3 RECD ADD'L AW FIRE FM BUNKERS & SUFFERED ADD'L CASUALTIES. G/2/3 (XD 778440) & H/2/3 (XD 786451) ALSO RECD SPORADIC 60MM MORTAR FIRE CEASED AS A RESULT OF ARTY FIRE. E/2/3 DURING THE SAME PERIOD RECD HEAVY SNIPER SAF WHILE ON HILL OBJ 3 (XD 778440) FROM THE SAME HILL MASS. ALL COMPANIES RETURNING TO FORMER POS TO CONSOLIDATE & HAMMER THE OBJ AREA W/SUPPORT.

3. COMMENTS: PRELIMINARY CASUALTY INDICATES 2 CASUALTIES AT THIS TIME.

1. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.

4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

02

16

12

SECRET

SECRET

A 10 MIN PSY WAR BROADCAST DIRECTED TOWARD REGT OBJ 3 (XD775438)
 THEME: DIRECTED TOWARD NVA CONCERNING FUTILITY OF RESISTANCE.
 (B) 021115H H/2/3 COMMENCED MOVEMENT
 (C) 021230H U 10 A/C AGAIN CONDUCTED PSY WAR BROADCAST ON REGT
 OBJ 2 (XD775438) AND W OF GL 77. DURATION 50 MIN. THEME: FUTILITY
 OF RESISTANCE.
 (D) 021250H 2/3 LEAD ELEMENTS REACHED OBJ 2 (XD778498) NEG CONTACT.
 COMMENCING SWEEP OF AREA.
 (E) 021210H-1425H AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES AGAINST BUNKERS (XD
 714538, 749469, 758446) 9 BUNKERS DEST. 1 TUNNEL ENTRANCE DEST, 2
 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
 (F) 021420H 3/3 SECURED REGT OBJ 2 (XD778498)
 (G) 021500H 3/3 RECOVERED 27 USMC KIA ON OBJ 2 AND THE BODY OF
 EN KIA(C) ADD 1 KIA(C)
 (H) 021600-1645H GPNS HAMPERED BY HEAVY RAIN SQUALLS W/WINDS GUSTING
 UP TO 40 MPH. RES 3/3 RPTD 3 M6C MEDEVAC BY LIGHTENING.
 5. PLANS: 2/3 ALL COMPANIES DREW BACK TO MORE DEFENSIBLE TERRAIN TO
 CONSOLIDATE & HAMMER OBJ 3 W/SUPPORTING ARMS. 2/3 M/3/9. K/3/9. 2/3 &
 GRP CONSOLIDATE AT REGT OBJ 2 (XD778498); F/2/3 CONSOLIDATE 3/3
 INTERMEDIATE OBJ A. (XD782445)
 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: FRIENDLY- 97 KIA, 284 WIA. 10 MIA
 ENEMY- 334 KIA(C), 460 KIA(P), 2 PW(NVA)
 GP-4
 BT

NNNN

END MATC QSL AT 1726

KAKK

SECRET

SECRET

SWI 555555

0022215Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH #03

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SIT REP NR 13 AS OF 0001-0500H 03 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS NO CHNAGE

2. SUMMARY

A. ALL UNITS REMAINED IN DEFENSIVE POS. CONTINUED TO FIRE ARTY MISSIONS AS CALLED IN BY UNITS IN THE FIELD.

B. 030415H PYG E. REC'D HEAVY SAF FROM N, E, AND W, ALSO REC'D 60MM MORTAR RDS.

3. CONTACTS

A. 030415H E/2/3 AT XD 778451 REC'D HEAVY SAF FROM N, E, AND W.

0-03 TWO SA7H S E C R E T

ALSO REC'D 60MM MORTAR FIRE. FLARESHIP

ON STATION. ARTY FIRED CALLED IN. GUNSHIPS ON STATION, 3/3 105'S SUPPORTING 2-3 ON TARGETS TO THE WEST. FLIGHT OF FIXED WING. SCRABLED TO WORK W/FLARESHIPS. RES UNK AT THIS TIME.

B. 030415H F/2/3 (W 3/3) AT XD 782445 12 RDS 60MM MORTAR RD. FIRED COUNTERMORTAR FIRE RES. UNK.

4. EVENTS NONE

5. PLANS. REF MH MSG 021500Z

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

1 FEB. -24 APRIL

1 FEB. -14 APRIL

KIA 30

KIA (C) 58

WIA 144

KIA (P) 63

WIA 0

DETAINÉES 0

24 APRIL. 03MAY

24 APRIL 003

KIA 99

KIA (C) 351

WIA 285

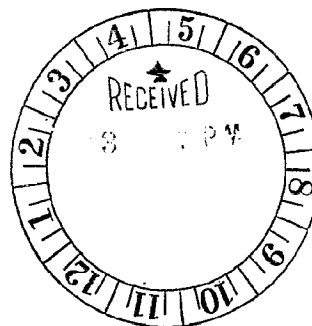
KIA (P) 60EE 6EE 460

MIA 11

POW 1

GP-4

BT



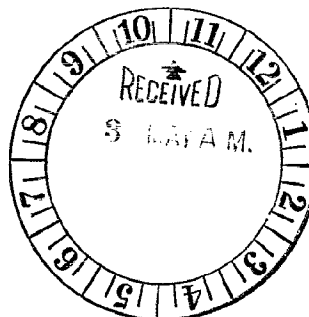
TOR 03/0550 MAY 47 LT / 300 MIAK
 A-G3/COC COPY CEO/ADe e

NNNN

SECRET

SECRETF
MAF DE DIV NR 20

20



ZNY 00000

O 000000Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO 1ST MAF COC

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 12, 021801H-022400H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS:

2/3 XD 792443

E/2/3 XD 778451

G/2/3 XD 786450

H/2/3 XD 787447

PLT/E/2/3 XD 793444

3/3 XD 778448

4/3/3 XD 778448

K/3/3 XD 778448

F/2/3 XD 782445

2. SUMMARY

CONSOLIDATE NIGHTTIME PSN, 2/3 CONTINUED PREPARATION OF REGT
OBJ 2.3. CONTACTS: A. 021815H, K/3/3 UNIT XD 775447 REC'D SNIPER FIRE AND
SAF. AKTY AND 10MM RR FIRE DIRECTED AGAINST TGT. EN FIRE CEASED.
RESULTS UNK.4. EVENTS: A. REF MY SITREP 11 PARA 2 (A) ADD 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC
WIA; 2. 021800H, 1/3/3 RPTS JAMMING ON BN TAC NET 0040. JAMMING HAS
BEEN SPORADIC THROUGHOUT DAY. C. 021800H, 1/3/3 COMPLETED HELICOPTER
CP GRP TO LINK UP WITH K AND H/3/3 ON HILL 881. (XD 778448)D. 021800H, 3/3 XD 778448 SEARCHED OUT HILL 881 & RECOVERED 1
USMC BODIES, 1 BAG OF PARTS OF BODIES FROM 1/3 CONTACT 20 APRIL.
12 BODIES EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER TO KHE SANH. HAVE ALSO LOC NISC NVA 780
GEAR AND ONE MAP CASE WITH DOCUMENTS. SOME USMC BODIES RECOVERED
RETAINED GRENADES, AMMUNITION WPNS AND 782 GEAR. ONLY 1 EN KIA (C)
WAS LOCATED (PREVIOUSLY RPT'D). E. 022100H, REF APPA 4 (XD) THIS SIT
REP. 12 BODIES EVACUATED TO KHE SANH AND IDENTIFIED REVEALED 1 PRE
VIOUSLY RPT MIA.

ADD 1 KIA; DROP 1 MIA.

5. PLANS: REF MY MSG 021500Z.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

1 FEB-24 APRIL

FRIENDLY: 30 KIA

144 WIA

0 MIA

1 FEB-24 APRIL

ENEMY: 58 KIA(C)

43 KIA(P)

0 DET

24 APRIL-02 MAY

FRIENDLY: 99 KIA

285 WIA

11 MIA

24 APRIL-02 MAY

ENEMY: 130 KIA(C)

440 KIA(P)

2 PW/NVA

END

SECRET

SECRET

#07

030605Z MAY67
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV/III NAF REP
 INFO CT 79.5
 THIRD MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ADC THIRD MARDIV

G3
 CAC

BT

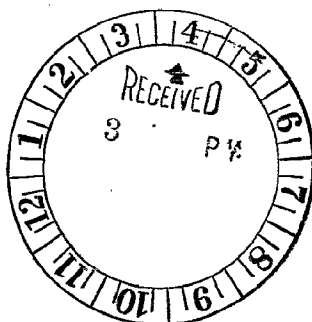
SECRET

RHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NO 14 AS OF 030601-1200H MAY67.

1. LOCATIONS

2/3 XD792443
 E/2/3 XD772451
 PLT F/2/3 XD772451
 PLT F/2/3 XD781443
 PLT F/2/3 XD776444
 G/2/3 XD789449
 W/2/3 XD780452
 PLT E/2/9 XD803443
 3/3 XD778438

CAC



PAGE TWO SATH SECRET

W/3/9 XD778438
 K/3/9 XD778438

2. SUMMARY

2/3 CONTINUED PROSECUTION OF THIS MORNING'S
 CONTACT, CONTAINED PENETRATION, COUNTER ATTACK, PRESENTLY
 MOPPING UP. 3/3 SUPPORTED 2/3 W/DIRECT
 FIRE FROM 106'S AND OBSERVATION. RESUPPLIED UNITS
 IN THE FIELD.

3. CONTACTS

A. 030420H, CONTINUING E/2/3 (XD772451) RECEIVED INCOMING
 60MM MORTAR FIRE (UNDERTERMINED NUMBER) F/2/3 (XD782446)
 RECEIVED 12 RDS 60MM AT THE SAME TIME COUNTERMORTAR FIRE
 BROUGHT TO BEAR.
 ILLUMINATION FIRED FM FLARESHIP. E2/3 ALSO REC'D SAF FM
 N.E. & U FOLLOWED BY A COMPANY SIZED GROUND ATTACK
 SUPPORTED BY FIRE FROM ANOTHER EST COMPANY SIZED UNIT.
 GROUND ATTACK PENETRATED E/2/3 PERIMETER BETWEEN 2 PLT
 IN ONE SECTOR OF THE PERIMETER. AO, FIXED WING AND
 GUNSHIPS, CALLED ON STATION CONDUCTING AIR STRIKES. 3/3
 FIRED 106RR IN SUPPORT PENETRATION CONTAINED.
 PLT F/2/3 LIFTED IN TO REINFORCE

03

SECRET

6
 05

SECRET

PAGE THREE SA7H S E C R E T
 2/2/3 AT 030745H. EMPLOYED TO COUNTERATTACK
 PENETRATION AND RESTORE E/2/3 PERIMETER. W/2/3
 MOVED AW ALONG RIDGE LINE (XO 785400-778460) TO ATTACK
 PENETRATION FM W AND REAR OF COUNTERATTACK. EN REPORTED
 MORE HEAT, GREEN, NEW UNIFORMS. ENEMY PENETRATION REDUCED
 TO A POCKET W/4-5 EN REMAINING IN BUNKERS FIRING AW
 AND THROWING GRENADES. BUNKERS BEING METHODICALLY REDUCED.
 RESULTS 40KIA(C), 70KIA(P).
 (B) 031110H, 3/3 SPOTTED 3 NVA(XD775453) TOOK
 UNDER FIRE W/106RR, AO ALSO SPOTTED NVA FIRED W/GUNSHIPS
 RESULTS; 3 KIA(P).

B4. EVENTS

(A) REF MY SITREP 7 PARA 3(B) DELETE 20KIA(C).
 BODIES SIGHTED WERE USMC KIA FROM ACTION OF 28APR.

(B) REF MY SITREP 11 PARA 3A EN CAS RESULTING FM
 ACTION 2 KIA(C). 5 KIA(P), ADD 2 KIA(C), 5 KIA(P),

(C) 030700H, F/2/3 CHIPPED FM 3/3 TO 2/3.

5. PLANS

2/3 CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OF APPROACHES OF
 OBJ 3 AND PREPARATION OF OBJ. 3/3 SEARCH
 OUT AREA A OF OBJ 2..

PAGE FOUR SA7H S E C R E T

G. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

| FRIENDLY | ENEMY |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1 FEB-24 APR | 1 FEB-24 APR |
| KIA 30 | KIA(C) 58 |
| MIA 144 | KIA(P) 63 |
| MIA 0 | DETAINEES 0 |
| 24 APR-3 MAY | 24 APR-3 MAY |
| KIA 99 | KIA(C) 373 |
| MIA 285 | KIA(P) 538 |
| MIA 11 | PV(NVA) 1 |

GP-4

BT

030605Z

TOR 03/0715/MAY 67/17/3RD MAR
 A-63/COC COPY C52/ADC C

CEND

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSSS

O 030900Z MAY 67

FM COC 3D MARDIV

TO COC III MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 13 : 030901-030600H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY

- ALL UNITS REMAINED IN DEFENSIVE POS. CONTINUED TO FIRE ARTY MISSIONS AS CALLED IN BY UNITS IN THE FIELD.

3. CONTACTS: A. 030415H E/2/3 AT XD 778451 RECD HEAVY SAF FROM N. E. AND W. ALSO RECD 60 MM MORTAR FIRE. FLARESHIP ON STATION. ARTY FIRE CALLED IN. GUNSHIPS ON STATION. 3/3 106'S SUPPORTING 2/3 ON TARGETS TO THE WEST. FLIGHT OF FIXED WING LAUNCHED TO WORK W/FLARE SHIPS. RES UNK AT THIS TIME.

B. 030415H F/2/3 (W 3/3) AT XD 782445) RECEIVED 12RDS 60MM MORTAR. FIRED COUNTERMORTAR FIRE. RES UNK.

4. EVENTS: SEE CONTACTS

5. PLANS: REF MY MSG 022124Z

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR. 1 FEB-24 APR:

20 KIA. 144 WIA

24 APR-3 MAY: 99 KIA. 285 WIA. 11 MIA

FR. 1 FEB-24 APR: 58 KIA (C) - 63 KIA (P)

24 APR-3 MAY: 350 KIA (CONF) - 460 KIA (P) - 2 PW/NVA

C-6

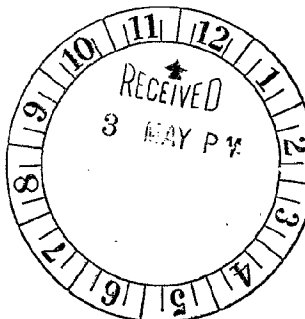
BT

T00/031024 MAY 67/2

SECRET

ZNY 88888
 O 031040Z MAY67
 FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 INFO CTG 79.5
 THIRD MARINES
 NINTH MARINES
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 BT

| | |
|--------------|----------|
| 2/2/3 | XD782443 |
| W/2/3 (PLUS) | XD778451 |
| F/2/3 (-) | XD783445 |
| G/2/3 | XD789440 |
| H/2/3 | XD780452 |
| 3/3 | XD778438 |
| X/3/9 | XD778438 |
| W/3/9 | XD778438 |



SUMMARY

B. 3/3 SUPPORTED 2/3 W/106RR FIRE, SECURED EASTJXACONTACT. SEARCH

3. CONTACTS

A. REF MY SITREP 12, PARA 3(A). ELIMATED FINAL POCKET OF RESISTANCE WITHIN AREA OF PENETRATION OF E/2/3 PERIMETER BY H/2/3 ASSAULT FROM THE REAR. INITIAL CASUALTY FIGURES INDICATED 20USMC KIA, 45VIA INCLUDING 30 E/2/3 WHO RECEIVED SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS DURING ATTEMPTS TO CALL IN AIR STRIKES ON FINAL POINT OF ENEMY RESISTANCE.

FURTHER ENEMY CASUALTY FIGURES REVEAL ON ADDITIONAL
38 KIA(C), 48 KIA(P), ALSO CAPTURED 3 PW(NVA)
NUMEROUS AUTOMATIC WPNS, SEVERAL ROCKET LAUNCHERS & ASSORTED
EQUIPMENT & DOCUMENTS. ADD 20 USMC KIA, 45 USMC WIA,
38 KIA(C), 48 KIA(P), 3 PW(NVA).

B. 051108N, SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN ON TRAIL NEAR
 RD79403. 105MM MSN CALLED IN. REF 2 KIA(P).

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE SA7H S E C R E T

4. EVENTS

- (A) 031033-1045H, AIR STRIKES ON BUNKER XD777428,
100 PERCENT ON TGT, 100 PERCENT COV. NFBDA.
- (B) 031105-1107H, AIR STRIKE ON BUNKERS, XD779459,
100 PERCENT ON TGT, 75 PERCENT COV. NFBDA.
- (C) 031125-1130VAH, AIR STRIKE ON BUNKERS (XD771531)
100 PERCENT ON TGT, 80 PERCENT TGT COV. NFBDA.
- (D) 031130-1430H, 11 AIR STRIKES ON BUNKER COMPLEX,
(XD788457), 100 PERCENT ON TGT, 75 PERCENT COV. 6 BUNKERS
DESTROYED.
- (E) 031630H, 3/3 SECURED SOUTH EASTERN FINGER OF OBJ
2 (XD783436). NEG CONTACT.

5. PLANS

CONSOLIDATE NIGHTTIME PSNS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

1 FEB-24 APR 9 1 FEB-24 APR

| FRIENDLY | ENEMY |
|----------|-------------|
| KIA 30 | KIA(C) 58 |
| WIA 148 | KIA(P) 68 |
| DEA 0 | DETAINÉES 0 |

PAGE FOUR SA7H S E C R E T

24 APR-3 MAY 24 APR-3 MAY

| | | |
|---------|-----|------------|
| KIA 119 | KIA | KIA(C) 409 |
| WIA 330 | WIA | KIA(P) 588 |
| WIA 11 | WIA | PW(NVA) 4 |

SP-4

BT

031155Z / MAY 67 / H / 3rd MAF

A-62 / COC

copy to CEO / ADC

031024Z

NNNNDDV

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS.

O 031123Z MAY 67

FM CMC THIRD MARDIV

TO CMC III MAF

BT

SECRET

RMC SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 14. 030601-031200H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: 2/3 XD 792443

E/2/3 XD 772451

PLT F/2/3 XD 772451

PLT F/2/3 XD 781443

PLT F/2/3 XD 778444

G/2/3 XD 789449

H/2/3 XD 780452

PLT F/2/3 XD 803443

3/3 XD 778438

M/3/9 XD 778438

K/3/9 XD 778438

2. SUMMARY: 2/3 CONTINUED PROSECUTION OF THIS MORNINGS CONTACT. CONTAINED PENETRATION. COUNTER ATTACKED. PRESENTLY MAPPING UP. 3/3 SUPPORTED 2/3 W/DIRECT FIRE FROM 106'S AND OBSERVATION. RESUPPLIED UNITS IN THE FIELD.

3. CONTACTS: E/2/3 RECD SAF FM N.F. & W FOLLOWED BY A COMPANY SIZED GROUND ATTACK SUPPORTED BY FIRE FROM ANOTHER EST COMPANY SIZED UNIT. GROUND ATTACK PENETRATED E/2/3 PERIMETER BETWEEN 2 PLTS IN ONE SECTOR OF THE PERIMETER. AD. FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS. CALLED ON STATION CONDUCTING AIR STRIKES. 3/3 FIRED 106 RR IN SUPPORT. PENETRATION CONTAINED. PLT F/2/3 1/5 1538 B. 59 438. 194:3 3/2/3 AT 230745H. EMPLOYED TO COUNTERATTACK PENETRATION AND RESTORE E/2/3 PERIMETER. H/2/3 MOVED NW ALONG RIDGE LINE (XD785450-778450) TO ATTACK PENETRATION FM N AND REAR. EN WORE NEAT. GREEN. NEW UNIFORMS. ENEMY PENETRATION REDUCED TO A POCKET W/4-5 EN REMAINING IN BUNKERS FIRING AW AND THROWING GRENADES. BUNKERS BEING METHODICALLY REDUCED. RESULTS 40 KIA(C). 70 KIA(P).

3/3 (B) 031110H. 3/3 SPOTTED 3 NVA (XD775453) TOOK UNDER FIRE W/106RR. ALSO SPOTTED NVA. FIRED W/GUNSHIPS RESULTS: 3 KIA(P).

4. EVENTS: (A) REF MY SITREP 7 PARA 3(B) DELETE 20 KIA(C). BODIES SIGHTED WERE USMC KIA FROM ACTION OF 28 APR.

(B) REF MY SITREP 11 PARA 3 A EN CAS RESULTING FM ACTION 2 KIA(C). 5 KIA(P). ADD 2 KIA(C). 5 KIA(P).

(C) 030700H. F/2/3 CHOPPED FM 3/3 TO 2/3.

5. PLANS: 2/3 CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR APPROACHES OF OBJ 3 AND PREPARATION OF OBJ. 3/3 SEARCH OUT AREA OF OBJ 2.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY

1 FEB-24 APR

KIA 30

WIA 144

MIA 0

24 APR-3 MAY

KIA 99

WIA 285

MIA 11

ENEMY

1 FEB-24 APR

KIA(C) 58

KIA(P) 63

DETAINEES 0

24 APR-3 MAY

KIA(C) 356

KIA(P) 538

PW(NVA) 1

TOR 1031205 MAY 67/R

SECRET

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 147 147

ZNY SSSSS

O 031402Z MAY 67

FM CMC THRD MARDIV

TO CMC III MAF

BT

SECRET

KMF SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 15. 031201-031800H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 2/3 XD 792443

E/2/3(PLUS) XD 778451

F/2/3(-) XD 785445

G/2/3 XD 789440

H/2/3 XD 780452

I/3 XD 778438

K/3/9 XD 778438

M/3/9 XD 778438

2. SUMMARY: A. 2/3 ELIMINATED REMAINING POCKET OF RESISTANCE W/IN PERIMETER. CAPTURED 3 PW(NVA). ASSORTED WPNS. & DOCUMENTS.

B. 3/3 SUPPORTED 2/3 W/100MM FIRE. SECURED EASTERN FINGER OF OBJ 2 W/NEG CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: A. ELIMINATED FINAL POCKET OF RESISTANCE WITHIN AREA OF PENETRATION OF E/2/3 PERIMETER BY H/2/3 ASSAULT FROM THE REAR.

INITIAL CASUALTY FIGURES INDICATED 20 USMC KIA, 45 WIA INCLUDING 10 E/2/3 WHO RECD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS DURING ATTEMPTS TO CALL IN AIR

STRIKES ON FINAL POINT OF ENEMY RESISTANCE. FURTHER ENEMY CASUALTY

FIGURES REVEAL AN ADDITIONAL 30 KIA(C), 48 KIA(P). ALSO CITED 3 PW(NVA), NUMEROUS AUTOMATIC WPNS, SEVERAL ROCKET LAUNCHERS & ASSORTED EQUIPMENT & DOCUMENTS. ADD 20 USMC KIA, 45 USMC WIA.

30 KIA(C), 48 KIA(P), 3 PW(NVA).

B. 031100H. SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN ON TRAIL NEAR XD 775453. 100MM MORTAR CALLED IN. RES 2 KIA(P).

C. EVENTS: (A) 031130-1430H. 11 AIR STRIKES ON BUNKER COMPLEX. (XD 788457). 100 PCT ON TGT, 75 PCT COV. 6 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

(BB) 031630H. 3/3 SECURED SOUTH EASTERN FINGER OF OBJ 2 (XD 783434). NEG CONTACT.

D. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHTTIME PSNS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

1 FEB-24 APR

1 FEB-24 APR

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

KIA 30

KIA(C) 50

WIA 144

KIA(P) 88

MIA 0

DETAINEES 0

24 APR-3 MAY

24 APR-3 MAY

KIA 119

KIA(C) 392

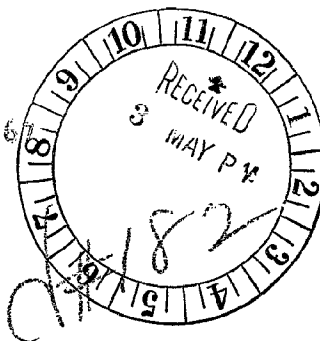
WIA 330

KIA(P) 588

MIA 11

PW(NVA) 4

0314

**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNYKSSSS

O 081719Z MAY 67

DM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III NAF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTS 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 16 AS OF 1801-2400H 03 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS

2/3 XD 792442

E/2/3 (PLUS) XD -78451

F/2/3 (-) XD 785445

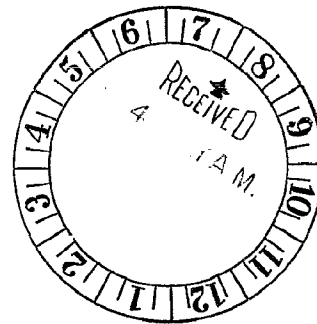
G/2/3 XD 786340

H/2/3 XD 786432

I/3 XD 778438

K/3/9 XD 778438

M/3/9 XD 778438



03

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

1/5

SECRET

PAGE TWO SOUTH S E C R E T

2. SUMMARY UNITS CONSOLIDATED NIGHTTIME LOS.

3. COORDINATES

A. 1755-1830H 3 AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED ON TUNNEL COMPLEX

XD 772483 100 PCT ON TGT, 75 PCT TGT COV. 4 TUNNELS DES., 2 KIA (C)

B. 032310H E/2/3 RECEIVED 6 GRENADES ON THE EDGE OF ITS PERIMETER, SEVERAL TRIP FLARES SET OFF IN ADDITION.

4. EVENTS

A. LATE EVENY 011840H AIR STRIKE (XD 723483) RESULTED IN 61 KIA (C)

B. 031600H 3/3 XD 778438 RECOVERED BURNT BODY OF 1 NVA ADD 1 KIA (C) DROP 1 KIA (P).

C. 031700H 3/3 XD 774438 UNCOVERED 3 BURIED NVA BODIES, ALSO FOUND CP COMPLEX W/UNDERGROUND MESSHALL, FOUND 2 AW'S 1 SPARE BARREL FOR MG, 1 PACK, MISC COOKING POSTS, 1 PITH HELMET, 1 BAG OF PEANUTS AND SALT, BAG OF RICE, 1 RR GREN. AND 4 X 82M MORTAR RDS. ADD 3 KIA (C) DROP 3 KIA (P).

D. 051930H 3/3 RECOVERED 1 USMC BODY (VIC XD 778438) PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. ALL BODIES FROM 3/3'S ACTION 30 APRIL HAVE NOW BEEN RECOVERED.

E. 082100H IDENTIFICATION OF CASUALTIES RECOVERED FROM HILL 831 S (XD 778438) REVEALED 4 PREVIOUSLY LISTED MIA'S DROP 4 MIA'S ADD 4 KIAs.

F. REF MY SIT REP NO 15 PARA 3A FROM 2/3'S ACTION 03 MAY ADD 7 USMC KIA, 30 WIA, 35 KIA(C) AND 92 KIAs(P).

G. 03 -G 2/3 CAPTURED THE FOLLOWING GEAR AS A RESULT OF TODAY'S ACTION: 13 AG-47 14 SKS-96, 4,500 RDS 7.6

CHICOM AMMO, 1

RADIO ANTENNAE, 1 FLASH LIGHT, 2 SNIPER RIFLES, 3 ROCKET LAUNCHERS BPO, 8 MG'S, 2 MG BARRALS, 35 MAGAZINES, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND VALLETS, 15 DRUM MAGAZINES, 20 RICE BOWLS, 1 MIRROR, 6 CBS 8-4, 3 NOZZ MADE ANTI-AIRCRAFT SIGHT, 30 CANTEEN AND POUCHES, 30 CHICOM GRENADES, 20 AMMO BELTS, 10 ROCKET RDS., 30 BLANKET ROLLS, 15 PLASTIC COVERS, 14 JUNGLE KITS, 30 STICKS, 4 WHISTLES.

D. EVANS REF MY MSG 031019Z

E. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

1 FEB- APRIL

FRIENDLY

KIA 30

WIA 100

MIA 0

KIA 130

WIA 100

MIA 7

1 FEB-24 APRIL

ENEMY

KIA (CL) 58

KIA (P) 63

DETAINES 0

KIA (C) 631

KIA (P) 616

POW 4

03-4

10

TOR / 03 MAY 67 / 20403 / 3 MAR / 6

A - 3/002 copy CEO Adc M

LBNH

031715Z

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

007 55555

0 032140Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

SECRET

KHE SAIG SPECIAL SITREP 16,031601H-032400H MAY 67.

1. LOCATIONS:

2/3 XD 772442

E/2/3(REIN) XD 778451

F/2/3(-) 775445

G/2/3 776440

H/2/3 XD 780452

3/3 XD 779438

K/2/3 XD 378438

M/3/3 XD 778438

2. SUMMARY UNITS CONSOLIDATED NIGHTTIME PSNS.

3. CONTACTS: A. 1735-1830H; 3 AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED ON TUNNEL COMPLEX

XD 772463 100 PCT ON TGT, 75 PCT TGT COV, 4 TUNNELS DEST, 2 KIA(C)

B. 032310H; E/2/3 REC'D 6 GRENADES ON THE EDGE OF ITS PERIMETER,

SEVERAL TRIP FLARES SET OFF IN ADDITION.

4. EVENTS: A. LATE ENTRY; 011840H, AIR STRIKE (XD 723483) RESULTED IN 81 KIA(C).

B. 031500H; 3/3 (XD 778438) RECOVERED BURNT BODY OF 1 NVA AND 1 KIA (C) DROPPED KIA(P).

C. 031715H; 3/3 (XD 774438) UNCOVERED 3 BURIED NVA BODIES, ALSO FOUND ON COMPLEX UNDER GROUND MESSHALL, FOUND 2 AK'S 1 SPARE BARREL FOR MG, 1 PACK, MISC COOKING POSTS, 1 PITH HELENT, 1 BAG OF PEANUTS AND SALT, BAG OF RICE, 1 RR GREN AND 4X82MM MORT RDS, AND 3 KIA(C) DROPPED 3 KIA(P).

D. 031930H; 3/3 RECOVERED 1 USMC BODY (VIC XD 778438) PREVIOUSLY REPORTED). ALL BODIES FROM 3/3 ACTION 30 APRIL HAVE NOW BEEN RECOVERED.

E. 032100H; IDENTIFICATION OF CASUALTIES RECOVERED FROM HILL 881 S

(XD 778438) REVEALED 4 PREVIOUSLY LISTED MIA'S DROPPED 4 MIA; ADD 4 KIA'S

F. REF MY SITREP NR 15 PARA 3A FROM 2/3'S ACTION 03 MAY ADD 7 USMC KIA, 35 WIA, 35 KIA(C) AND 92 KIA(P).

G. 03MAY 2/3 CPTD THE FOLLOWING GEAR AS A RESULT OF TODAY'S ACTION 13AK-47, 14 SKS-56, 4-500 RDS 7.62 CHICOM AMMO, 1 RADIO ANTENNA, 1 FLASH LIGHT, 2 SNIPER RIFLES, 3 ROCKET LAUNCHERS RPO, 6 MGS, 2 MG BARRALS, 35 MAGAZINES, ASST DOCUMENTS AND VALLETS, 15 DRUM MAGAZINES 20 RICE BOWLS, 1 MIRROR, 6 LBS C-4, 8 HOME MADE ANTI-AIRCRAFT SIGHT, 30 CANTEEN AND POUCHES, 30 CHICOM GRENADES, 20 AMMO BELTS, 10 ROCKET RDS, 30 BLANKET ROLLS, 15 PLASTIC COVERS, 14 JUNGLE HATS, 30 E TOLS, 4 WHISTLES.

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHTTIME PSNS.

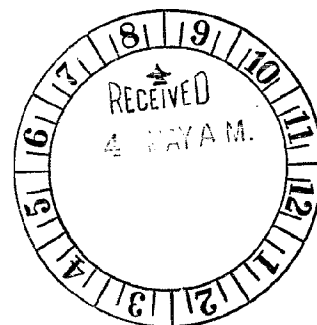
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 130 KIA 369 WIA 7 MIA

EN: 512 KIA(C) 676 KIA(P) 4 PW(NVA)

GP-4

BT



031 208 23002

J-51

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1. THE 1ST BATTALION OF THE 1ST REGIMENT OF THE 1ST DIVISION OF THE 1ST CORPS OF THE ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM (ARVN) IS LOCATED AT THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES: 17 40 00 N 106 00 00 E.

#03

2. THE 1ST BATTALION OF THE 1ST REGIMENT OF THE 1ST DIVISION OF THE ARVN IS LOCATED AT THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES: 17 40 00 N 106 00 00 E.

G3
CO

G E O R C I

THE 1ST BATTALION OF THE 1ST REGIMENT OF THE 1ST DIVISION OF THE ARVN IS LOCATED AT THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES: 17 40 00 N 106 00 00 E.

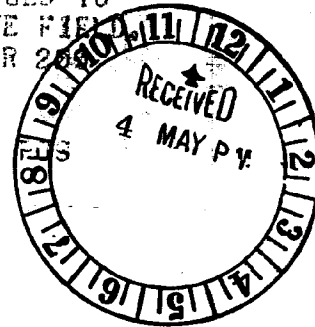
1. LOCATION AND CHANGE
2. SUMMARY

3. ALL UNITS REMAINED IN DEFENSIVE POS CONTINUED TO FIRE ARTILLERY AND SMALL ARMS FIRE IN BY UNITS IN THE FIELD.

4. ADDITIONAL CAMP BY LAKE VEI RECEIVED OVER 2000 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE AND HEAVY S/A FIRE.

5. 1ST BATTALION OF THE 1ST REGIMENT OF THE 1ST DIVISION OF THE ARVN IS LOCATED AT THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES: 17 40 00 N 106 00 00 E.

6. 1ST BATTALION OF THE 1ST REGIMENT OF THE 1ST DIVISION OF THE ARVN IS LOCATED AT THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES: 17 40 00 N 106 00 00 E.

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE SATM C S C R E T

ENEMY

1 FEB.-24 APR 1961

KIA (C) 58

KIA CP3 65

DEPT. OF COMMERCE

24 APRIL 64

1. *Chlorophyll a* (Chl *a*)

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

1971

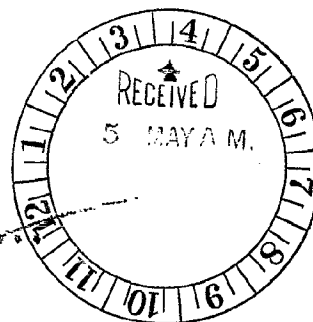
03-28-40Z

7/10/1947

...and the

WWW.FBI.GOV

SECRET

SECRET

SSPC002HQ8.

INT QSL K K K K

DE 0920 AND HERE WITH UR 18...18...18...18...

X

ZNY 08088

O 040019Z MAY 67

FM 30P THIRD MANDIV/TII MAF REP RHE SANH
TO 04 THIRD MANDIV

THRU 076 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NIGHT MARINES

000 THIRD MANDIV

BT

SECRET

RHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NO 18 040601-1200H

1. LOCATIONS

2/3

XD 792443

3/2/3

XD 778451

4/2/3

XD 776452 MOVIT

5/2/3

XD 775450

6/2/3

XD 784447

PLT 6/2/9

XD 793444

5/2

XD 778453

10/5/9

XD 778438

11/3/9

XD 778438

04

05

157

SECRET

SECRET

REF ID: A61120H

A. SUMMARY

3/5 CONTINUED SEARCH OUT AREA OF OBJ 2. CONTINUED
 240000Z 03/9.

2/5 CONTINUED PREPARATION OF OBJ 3 MOVED INTO
 ATTACK POSITION.

B. CONTACT

A. REF NY SITREP NR 17 PARA 3A
 MORTAR ATTACK COMMENCED 040350H LASTED APPROX 10-15 MIN,
 APPROX 200 MORTAR RDS OF UNDETERMINED CALIBER. GROUND
 ATTACK FOLLOWED MORTAR PREP FROM E. & THROUGH VILLAGE FROM N. EST
 SIZE OF EN: 1 BN UNK NO OF EN PENETRATED CAMP &
 USED SAATCHEL CHARGES TO BLOW FORTIFICATIONS. SOME
 EN DRESSED IN CAMOUFLAGED UTIL. W/SOFT COVERS,
 OTHERS ASSORTED CLOTHING. RES 2(USA) KIA, 2(USA)
 WIA, 20(CIDG) KIA, 34(CIDG) WIA, 39(CIDG) WIA,
 7 EN KIA (C), 5 KIA (P)

E. 041120H W/3/9 (XD 774425) SPOTTED 3 NVA IN OPEN ON TRAIL
 FIRED ARTY & 106 RR. RES 3 KIA (F)

C. EVENTS

(A) LATE ENTRY 031800H. PERSONNEL ABOARD USS PRINCETON

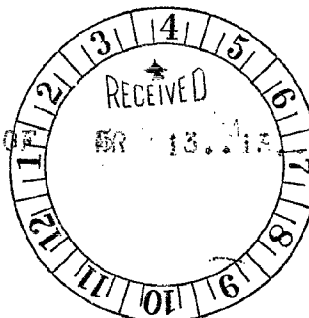
SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

JXC

DE 0920 AND HERE WITH ZDK



SSS

0 041600Z MAY67
FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CTG 79.5
THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ADC THIRD MARDIV
BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 19 041201-1800H

1. LOCATIONS

| | |
|----------|----------|
| 2/3 | XD792440 |
| E/2/3 | XD777452 |
| F/2/3 | XD773457 |
| G/2/3 | XD779452 |
| H/2/3 | XD777477 |
| E/2/9PLT | XD783444 |
| 3/3 | XD778438 |
| K/3/9 | XD778463 |
| M/3/9 | XD77843E |

E-3

COC

PAGE TWO SAYH S E C R E T

2. SUMMARY

3/3 CONTINUED SEARCH OF OBJ 2. 2/3 COMMENCED ATTACK ON OBJ 3.
C/1/2G ARRIVED KHE SANH OPERATING AND CHOPPED TO SOP
THIRD MARDIV/III MAF.

3. CONTACTS

(A) 041415H, 1/2/3/9 SIGHTED 1 NVA RUNNING FM BUNKER (XD778438)
FIRED 126RR'S DESTROYED BUNKER AND 1 KIA(P).

(B) 041615H, K/3/9 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN (XD780424)
CALLED ARTY & 126RR.

4. EVENTS

(A) LATE ENTRY, CC FLT AT 041030H REC'D FOLLOWING INFO FM
BAG HAMLET AT XD880333 THAT AT 032400H SAW LARGE NO
LIGHTS AT GS XD8834 TRAVELING E TO W. HAMLET HAS
FLY WHICH STATES PEOPLE IN AREA VERY NERVOUS. LOCAL
CIVILIANS SAID THE VC WOULD BE BACK (XD823333) AT 050300H
TO OCCUPY AREA AND HIGH GROUND ANXIOUS IT. (RELIABILITY OF
FLT CANNOT BE JUDGED). WILL FIRE NRI'S & REQUEST TPO'S.

(B) 040900H, H/2/3 HAD 1 USMC KIA AS A RESULT OF FRIENDLY
FIRE (XD784447) ADD 1 USMC KIA.

(C) 041200H, H/2/3 DURING BUNKER (XD780443) DISCOVERED
3 NVA BODIES, 1 AM-47, 5 CHIEF'S BARRICADE AND 1 NVA OPERATOR.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE SA7H S E C R E T

DATED 18FEB57. ADD 8 KIA(C), DELETE 8KIA(P).

(D) 041215H, 2/K/3/9 (XD784435) DISCOVERED 7 FIGHTING HOLES, 11 EMPTY 75MM RR CANNISTERS.

(E) 041230-1245H, AO OBSERVED 2 ELEPHANTS(XD697510) ON TRAIL TREVELLING SE, THREE BOXES LYING NEAR TRAIL.

(F) 041305H, 2/K/3/9 (XD784435) FOUND BASE CAMP 4/21 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 BUNKERS, 1 COOKING AREA, AREA OCCUPIED 2-3 DAYS AGO WILL DESTROY.

(G) 041320H 2 MARINES E/2/3 SUFFERED WOUNDS (XD78431) AS A RESULT OF CLOSE PROXIMITY TO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. ADD 2 WIA

PAGE FOUR SA7H S E C R E T

(H) 041330H, AS A RESULT OF TWO RDS OF FRIENDLY ARTY FIRE(XD784436) AMONG FRIENDLY TRPS 0/2/3 DURING FIRE USN AT XD784338 1 USMC KIA, 9 WIA. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

(I) 041350H, LEAD ELEMENTS OF C/1/26 ARRIVED KHE SANH BY FIXED WING FROM PHU GAI.

(J) 041530H, F2/3 JUMPED OFF IN ATTACK OF OBJ 3(XD775438)

(K) REF MY SYRREP 18 PARA 4(C) INITIAL INTERROGATION OF POW CAPTURED TODAY STATED HIS BN WAS LOCATED 2 KM WEST OF CS 7645, AO CHECKED OUT AREA. TPO'S & H&I'S PLOTTED PLOTTED AREAS OF LIKELY CP. LOCATION, DOCUMENTS ALSO INDICATED AN OCCUPIED PSWS AT HILL 552(XD82240;1 HILL XD784338). HILL (XD743308). AO CHECKED OUT AREA AND TOTS PLOTTED FOR AIR & ARTY FIRE.

(L) 041610H, C/1/26 FINAL ELEMENTS ARRIVED KHE SANH BY FIXED WING FROM PHU GAI, EMPLOY AS REGT RESERVE.

5. PLANS

CONTINUE PRESENT USNS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

| FRIENDLY | ENEMY |
|-------------|-------------|
| 17FEB-24APR | 17FEB-24APR |
| KIA 30 | KIA(C) 58 |
| WIA 144 | KIA(P) 83 |
| MIA 0 | DETAINEE 0 |
| 20APR-4MAY | 20APR-4MAY |
| KIA 133 | KIA(C) 570 |
| WIA 588 | KIA(P) 558 |
| MIA 7 | PR(MVA) 5 |

05-A

07

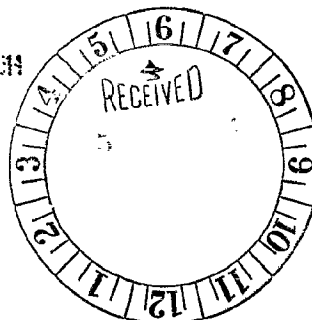
70R 04/12.55-Z/AMM67/JFH/3AMM

A-3/COC copies CEO/ADC

SECRET

SECRET

O 041420Z
FM SOP 3RD LAR DIV/2ND MAR REP KHE SANH
TO CG 3RD LAR DIV
INFO CTE 79.5
9TH MAR INES
3RD MARINES
ADC THIRD MAR DIV



BT

SECRET

SUBJECT: PLAN SUMMARY

1) AT 040530H THE SPECIAL FORCES COMMAND AT LANG VEI REPORTED REC. HEAVY MORTAR AND S/A FIRE COMBINED WITH A GROUND ATTACK. THE ENEMY PENETRATED THE CAMP AND USED SATCHEL CHARGES TO SLOW FORTIFICATION. FLASHSHIP, GUNSHIP, FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE AND PUFF WERE DISPATCHED AND THE LANG VEI AND PREPLANNED ARTY CONCENTRATIONS WERE FIRED FROM THIS POSITION. THE ENEMY WITHDREW FROM THE AREA OF CONTACT AT APPROX 0530H. MED VAC WERE LAUNCHED FROM THIS LOCATION AND REPRESENTATIVE FROM THIS CMD WERE SENT TO EFFECT LAISOL AND OFFER ASSISTANCE. 3/3 CONTINUED SEARCH OF OBJECTIVE 2 AND CONDUCTED PATROLS TO THE WEST WITH NEG. RESULTS. 2/3 COMMENCED ATTACK ON OBJ. 3 AND HAS SEIZED THE APPROACHES AND EASTERN RIDGE OF THE HILL COMPLEX.

2) IN THE MORNING 2/3 WILL COMPLETE THE SEIZURE OF OBJ. 3 AND THROUGH SEARCH AND CLEAR THIS HILL COMPLEX. 3/3 WILL CONTINUE TO PATROL THE WEST AND SW OF OBJ. 2 AND SUPPORT BY OBSERVATION AND FIRE AS REQUESTED THE SEIZURE OF OBJ. 3

3) F/2/3 WILL DISPLACE 3 4.2 MORTARS TO OBJ. 2 AND A SEC QUAD 50'S (1) G BATTERY 65TH ARTY USA WILL BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE AS REQUIRED TO SUPPORT THE BN AS THEY CONTINUE TO SWEEP.

4) 2 106'S, GROUND MOUNTED FROM A CO. 3RD AT BN WILL BE HELO-LIFTED TO OBJ. 1 AFTER PREPARATION OF POSITIONS HAS BEEN COMPLETED.

5) C/1/26 BE PREPARED A CO IN THE OBJ. AREA OR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ARTY UNIT DISPLACED FORWARD.

6) F/2/12 BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO DISPLACE FWD BY ECHELON TO "10
XD 0241.

GP-4

BT

1515Z/ MJD/14-742/4 MAY 67

TOR/04/1655Z/MAY/67/F/COUR 246
A-G-3/000 COPY STANDARD ADJ

041420Z

04

14

12
20**SECRET**

SECRET

GFQFEMT

DE 0920 AND NR 33

ZNY SSSSS

O 041020Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CIG 79.5

NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SIT REP NO. 20 AS OF 1801-2400 04 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS

2/3 XD792443

E 7/2/3 XD777455

F/2/3 XD776458

G/2/3 XD789450

H/2/3 XD787447

I/2/3 PLT XD803444

J/3 XD778438

K/3/3 XD778438

L/3/3 XD778438

2. SUMMARY

PAGE TWO BATH **S E C R E T**

2/3 COMMENCED ATTACK ON OBJ. 3 SECURED SOUTHERN PORTION OF OBJ. CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHT TIME POS.

3/3 SUPPORTED 2/3 BY 100 FIRE, CONDUCTED 4 FLT PATROLS INN HELL 061 S RANGING OUT TO 1000M W/360 DEGREES COV.

3. CONTACTS NONE

4. VENTS

A. 041800H E AND F/2/3 SECURED SOUTHERN PORTION OF OBJ. 3 XD778458 WITH NEG CONTACT, CHARRED CLOTHES, BLOOD SPOTS IN AREA. NO SIGN OF ENEMY BODIES.

B. 041800H 3/3 DISCOVERED 1 BODY FROM THE CONTACT OF 30 APRIL XD778438. BODY FROM THE CONTACT OF 30TH WILL BE RETURNED TO KHE SANH FOR IDENTIFICATION.

5. PLANS REF NY MSG 041420Z

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES NO CHANGE

EP-4

12-Top/04 MAY 67/18442/3 MAR/18

A-3/COC cgy CPO Adc M
04 6

04/16/202

7 20

SECRET

SECRET

SSSS

O 041702Z MAY 67
FM COC THIRD MARDIV
TO COC III MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 19. 041201-041800H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: 2/3 XD 792443

E/2/3 XD 777452

F/2/3 XD 773457

G/2/3 XD 779452

H/2/3 XD 777457

I/2/3 PLT XD 793444

J/3 XD 779434

K/3/9 XD 779438

M/3/9 XD 778438

2. SUMMARY: 3/3 CONTINUED SEARCH OF OBJ 2. 2/3 COMMENCED ATTACK ON
OBJ 3. C/1/26 ARRIVED KHE SANH OPERATING AND CHOPPED TO SOP
THIRD MARDIV/III MAF.

3. CONTACTS: (A) 041415H. 1/K/3/9 SIGHTED 1 NVA RUNNING FM BUNKER
(XD772434) FIRED 106RR'S DESTROYED BUNKER AND 1 KIA(P).

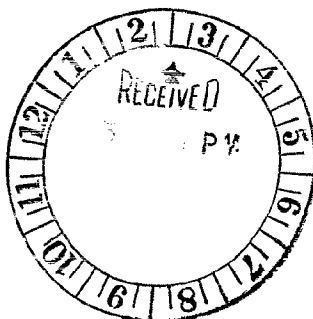
(B) 041515H. K/3/9 SPOTTED 5 NVA IN OPEN (XD784424) CALLED ARTY
106RR.

4. EVENTS: (A) LATE ENTRY. CC PLT AT 041030H REC'D FOLLOWING INFO FM
BRU HAMLET AT XD830363 THAT AT 032400H SAW LARGE NO LIGHTS AT GS
XD8334 TRAVELING E TO W. LOCAL CIVILIANS SAID THE VC WOULD BE
BACK (XD824338) AT 050300H TO OCCUPY AREA AND HIGH GROUND AROUND
IT. (RELIABILITY CANNOT BE JUDGED). WILL FIRE H&I'S & REQUEST
100'S.

(B) 044900H. H/2/3 HAD 1 USMC WIA AS A RESULT OF FRIENDLY MORTAR
PREP FIRE (XD784447). ADD 1 USMC WIA.

(C) 041200H. H/2/3 DURING SWEEP (XD785445) DISCOVERED 8 NVA BODIES.
1 AX-47. 5 CHICOM GRN. AND VN NEWSPAPER DATED 18FEB67. ADD 8 KIA(C).
DELETE 8 KIA(P).

(D) 041215H. 2/K/3/9 (XD784435) DISCOVERED 7 FIGHTING HOLES &

**SECRET**

SECRET

11. EMPTY 75MM RR CANNISTERS.

(E) 041305H, 2/K/3/9 (XD780435) FND BASE CAMP W/21 FIGHTING HOLES
2 BUNKERS, 1 COOKING AREA. AREA OCCUPIED 2-3 DAYS AGO WILL DESTROY.

(F) 041320H 2 MARINES E/2/3 SUFFERED WOUNDS (XD778451) AS A
RESULT OF CLOSE PROXIMITY TO CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. ADD 2 WIA.

(G) 041330H, AS A RESULT OF TWO RDS OF FRIENDLY ARTY FIRE (XD786446)
AMONG FRIENDLY TRPS G/2/3 DURING FIRE MSN AT XD775458 1 USMC KIA, 9 WIA.
INVESTIGATIONS BEING CONDUCTED.

(H) 041350H, LEAD ELEMENTS OF C/1/26 ARRIVED KHE SANH BY FIXED WING
FROM PHU BAI.

(I) 041530H, F/2/3 JUMPED OFF IN ATTACK OF OBJ 3 (XD775438)

(J) INITIAL INTEROGATION OF POW CPTRD TODAY STATED HIS BN WAS
LOCATED 2 KM WEST OF GS 7445. AO CHECKD OUT AREA, TPO'S & H&I'S
PLOTTED AREAS OF LIKELY CP LOCATION. DOCUMENTS ALSO INDICATED
EN OCCUPIED PSNS AT HILL 552 (XD822442) HILL (XD758438), HILL (XD
745396). AO CHECKED OUT AREA AND TGTS PLOTTED FOR AIR & ARTY FIRE.

(K) 041610H, C/1/26 FINAL ELEMENTS ARRIVED KHE SANH BY FIXED WING FROM
PHU BAI. EMPLOY AS REGT RESERVE.

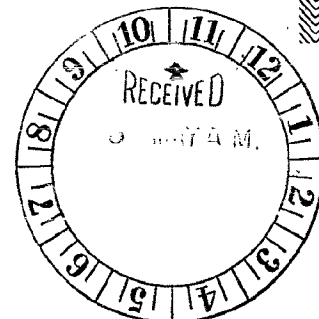
5. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MSNS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

| FRIENDLY | ENEMY |
|------------|------------|
| 1FEB-24APR | 1FEB-24APR |
| KIA 30 | KIA(C) 58 |
| WIA 144 | KIA(P) 63 |
| 24APR-4MAY | 24APR-4MAY |
| KIA 133 | KIA(C) 551 |
| WIA 383 | KIA(P) 659 |
| MIA 7 | PW(NVA) 5 |
| GP-4 | |
| BT | |

QSL ZUB 2142Z

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

0 041751Z MAY 67
FM CMC THIRD MARDIV
TO CMC 111 MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 14: 040601-041200H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: 2/3 XD 792443

E/2/3 XD 778451

F/2/3 XD 778452 MOVING

G/2/3 XD 778454

H/2/3 XD 784447

PLT E/2/4 XD 793444

3/3 XD 778438

K/3/4 XD 778438

M/3/4 XD 778438

2. SUMMARY: 3/3 CONTINUED SEARCH OUT AREA OF OBJ 2. COMMENCED FTLS
SWJ 2/3 CONTINUED PREPARATION OF OBJ 3 MOVED INTO ATTACK PSN.
3. CONTACT: AC REF MY SITREP NR 17 PARA 3A MORTAR ATTACK COMMENCED
040330H LASTED APPROX 10-15 MIN. APPROX 250 MORTAR RDS OF UN-
DETERMINED CALIBER. GROUND ATTACK FOLLOWED MORTAR PREP FROM E.
THROUGH VILLAGE FROM NE EST SIZE OF EN. 1 BN UNK NO OF EN PENETRATED
CAMP & USED SACHEL CHARGES TO BLOW FORTIFICATIONS. SOME EN DRESSED
IN CAMOUFLAGED UTILS W/SOFT COVERS. OTHERS ASSORTED CLOTHING.
RES 2(USA) KIA. 2(USA) WIA. 24 (CIDG) KIA. 34(CIDG) WIA. 39 (CIDG)
MIA. 7 EN KIA(C). 5 KIA(P)

AC EVENTS

(A) LATE ENTRY 031800H. PERSONNEL ABOARD USS PRINCETON DISCOVERED
1 BOOBY TRAPPED BODY AMONG USMC KIA TRANS
PORTED TO THE SHIP FROM 3/3. USMC BODY W/OPEN HEAD WOUND HAD
HAND GRENADE INSERTED IN WOUND W/STRING LEADING OUT OF WOUND. BOOBY
TRAP DISCOVERED & DISARMED. ALL UNITS CONCERNED WITH HANDLING DEAD
PERSONNEL NOTIFIED.

(B) REF MY SITREP NO 17 PARA 3B. ADD 5 EN KIA(C).

(C) 040100H E/2/3 (XD 778451) FOUND 1 WOUNDED NVA IN BUNKER. SUBJECT
WAS WOUNDED IN YESTERDAY'S CONTACT. CRAWLED INTO BUNKER TO ESCAPE
ADD 1 POW(NVA)

(D) 040425H. E/2/3 DISCOVERED 14 ADDITIONAL BODIES FM
YESTERDAY'S CONTACT. ADD 18 KIA(C) DROP 18 KIA(P).

(F) 041050H. 3/3 DISCOVERED 1 ADDITIONAL ENEMY BODY (XD 778438)
ADD 1 KIA(C) DROP 1 KIA(P).

5. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR 1 FEB-24 APR

30 KIA 140 WIA

ENEMY: 1 FEB-24 APR

55 KIA(C) 63 KIA(P)

24 APR-04 MAY

132 KIA 371 WIA 7 MIA

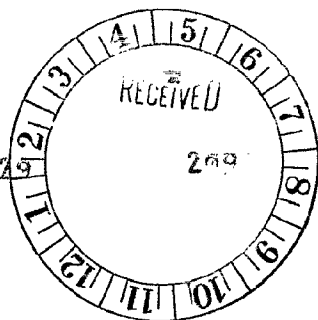
ENEMY: 24 APR-04 MAY

543 KIA(C) 665 KIA(P)

GP-4

BT

SECRET

SECRET

KAF DE DIV NR 029

209

V

ZNY SSSSS

O 001752Z

FM LOC 30 MAR DIV

TO COM 111 MAJ

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NO 17 3 000001-000600H MAY 67

1. LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: A. ALL UNITS REMAINED IN DEFENSIVE POS CONTINUED TO FIRE ARTY MISSIONS AS CALLED IN BY UNITS IN THE FIELD.
- B. 000001H USSF CAMP AT LANG VEI RECEIVED OVER 200 RDS OF ENEMY MORTAR FIRE AND HEAVY S/A FIRE.
- C. 000001H E/2/3 REC 1 RD OF 60MM MORTAR.
- D. 000001H E/2/3 REC 6 HAND GRENADES ON THEIR POS.
- E. 000001H K/2/3 REC 5 82MM MORTAR RDS.

3. CONTACTS

- A. 000001H-000001H USSF CAMP AT LANG VEI RECEIVED OVER 200 RDS OF ENEMY MORTAR FIRE AND HEAVY SA FIRE.
- B. 000001H E/2/3 RECD 6 HAND GRENADES ON NE SIDE OF THEIR POS. NO CASUALTIES.
- C. 000001H E/2/3 OP AT XD 778451 RECD 1 60MM MORTAR RND NO CASUALTIES.
- D. 000001H K/2/3 RECD 5 82MM MORTAR RDS. NO CASUALTIES.

4. EVENTS

- A. 000001H FLAESHIP SENT TO LANG VEI AREA. GUNSHIPS LAUNCHED. ONE CO AT KHE SANH BASE PUT ON 15 MIN ALERT.
- B. 000001H FLAESHIP. 2 GUNSHIPS AND PUFF NOW OVER USEF CAMP AT LANG VEI. MORTARS AND SAF CEASED. A FORCE HAS MOVED OUT OF THE PERIMETER TO SECURE THE LZ FOR MED-A-VAC.
- C. 000001H FIXED WING ON STATION. MED-A-VAC HELOS LAUNCHED FROM THIS LOCATION

5. PLANS: REF MY MSG 000322Z

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FR: 1 FEB-24 APR:

KIA 300. MIA 100. MIA 0

24 APR-04 MAY: KIA 130. 28- 360. MIA 7

EN: 1 FEB-24 APR

KIA (C) 58. KIA (P) 63 DETAINEES 0

24 APR-04 MAY

KIA (C) 512. KIA (P) 676.

PW/MVA

CP-4

BT

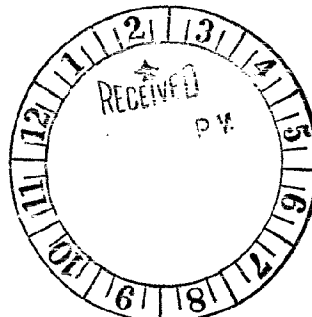
GSA 203 64/19408/MAY 67/2002

OH

17

52

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O 050130Z MAY 67
 FM THIRD MAR DIV COC
 TO III MAF COC
 BT

S E C R E T

SUBJ: KHE SANH PLAN SUMMARY FOR 05 MAY 67.

(1) 2/3 WILL COMPLETE THE SEIZURE OF OBJ 3 AND THOROUGHLY SEARCH AND CLEAR THIS HILL COMPLEX. 3/3 WILL CONTINUE TO PATROL THE WEST AND SW OF OBJ 2 AND SUPPORT BY OBSERVATION AND FIRE AS REQUESTED THE SEIZURE OF OBJ 3.

2) F/2/12 WILL DISPLACE 3 4.2 MORTARS TO OBJ 2 AND A SEC QUAD .
 500'S

(1) G BATTERY 65TH ARTY USA WILL BE PREPARED TO DISPLACE AS REQUIRED TO SUPPORT THE BN AS THEY CONTINUE TO SWEEP.

3) 2 106'S, GROUND MOUNTED FROM A CO. 3RD AT BN WILL BE HELO-LIFTED TO OBJ 1 AFTER PREPARATION OF POSITIONS HAS BEEN COMPLETED.

4) C/1/26 BE PREPARED A CO IN THE OBJ 3 AREA OR PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ARTY UNIT DISPLACED FORWARD.

5) F/2/12 BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO DISPLACE FWD BY ECHELON TO VIC

XD0247

GP-4

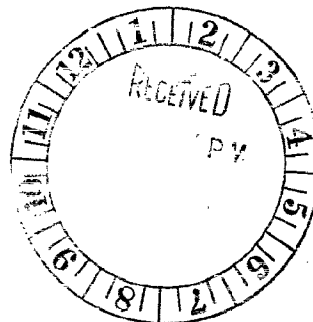
BT

J#62

NNNN

DIV DE MAF WSL NR 221 ZUB 050317Z MAY 67 AKKKKK

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

O 050046Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SIT REP NO. 20 1801-2400 06 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS

2/3 XD792443

E/2/3 XD777455

F/2/3 XD776458

G/2/3 XD789454

H/2/3 XD787447

E/2/9 PLT XD803444

3/3 XD778438

K/3/9 XD778438

M/3/9 XD778438

2. SUMMARY

2/3 COMMENCED ATTACK ON OBJ. 3 SECURED SOUTHERN PORTION OF OBJ.
CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHT TIME POS.3/3 SUPPORTED 2/3 BY 106 FIRE. CONDUCTED 4 PLT PATROLS FROM HILL 081
S RANGING OUT TO 1000M W/360 DEGREES COV.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS

A. 041830H E AND F/2/3 SECURED SOUTHERN PORTION OF OBJ. 3
XD775458 WITH NEG CONTACT. CHARRED CLOTHES. BLOOD SPOT IN AREA.
NO SIGN OF ENEMY BODIES.

B. 041850H 3/3 DISCOVERED 1 BODY FROM THE CONTACT OF 30 APRIL XD778438. BODY

FROM THE CONTACT OF 30TH WILL BE RETURNED
TO KHE SANH FOR IDENTIFICATION.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE WITH OPERATIONS IN AO.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 24 APR-1 MAY

FR: KIA 133 WIA 383 MIA 7

EN: KIA(C) 551 KIA(P) 658 PW/NVA 5

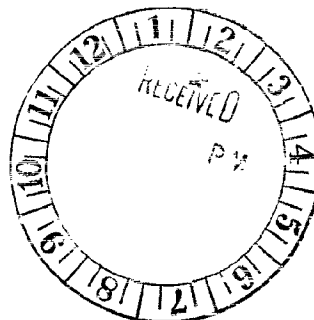
GP-4

BT

NNNN

DIV DE MAF QSL NR 220 ZUB 050300Z MAY 67 KKK

SECRET

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 224

2224

ZNY SSSSS

O 050215Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

SECRET

KHE SAMH SPECIAL SITREP NO 21. 0001-0600H 05 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNIT REMAINED IN DEFENSIVE POSN. CONTINUED TO FIRE ARTY MSNS AS CALLED IN BY UNITS IN THE FIELD.

3. CONTACTS: NONE4. EVENTS: NONE

5. REF MY 050130Z

6. SUMULATIVE LOSSES: 24 APR-1 MAY

FR: 133 KIA 383 WIA 7 MIA

EN: 551 KIA(C) 658 KIA(P) 5 PW/NVA

GP-4

BT

JH 82

NNNN

DIV DE MAF USL OR NR 224 AT 0500333 RPT 05/0333Z

K K K

SECRET

SECRET

DE Q92U AND WR 05

ZNY SSSSS

O 050550Z MAY67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.3

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

KHE SAHN SPECIAL SITREP NO22 AS OF 050601-051200H MAY

1. UNIT LOCATION

- A. 2/3 (XD792443)
- E/2/3 (XD777456)
- F/2/3 (XD774456)
- G/2/3 (XD782452)
- H/2/3 (XD778453)
- B. PLAT E/2/9 (XD803444)
- C. 3/3 (XD778438)
- K/3/9 (XD778438)
- M/3/9 (XD778438)

PAGE TWO SAHN **SECRET**

2. SUMMARY

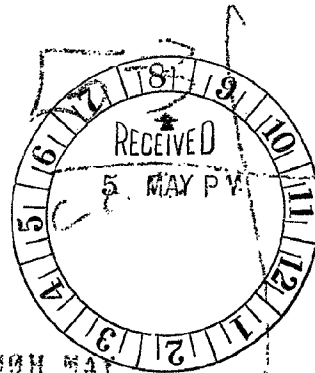
- A. 2/3: COMMENCED ATTACK TO SECURE FINAL PORTION OF OBJ 3. PRESENTLY ENCOUNTERING MODERATE RESISTANCE.
- B. 3/3: SUPPORTED 2/3 BY FIRE, CONDUCTED PATROLS OUT TO A RANGE OF 1 000 METERS WITH 360 DEGREE COVERAGE.

3. CONTACTS

050850H, F/2/3 MOVING TO SECURE THE FINAL PORTION OF OBJ 3 (XD775458) ENCOUNTERED SPORADIC RESISTANCE FROM BN IN BUNKERS. RESISTANCE PICKED UP TO MODERATE AS SUPPORTING BN TROOPS ALSO ENGAGED F/2/3. AFTER ATTEMPTING TO TALK ENEMY INTO SURRENDERING, COMPANY DISENGAGED TO CALL IN CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. AIR DESTROYED 3 BUNKERS AND 3 KIA(P). RESULTS: 58WURCIAT USMC WIA, 3 ENEMY KIA(P).

4. EVENTS:

050720H, AO SIGHTED 1 NVA WAVING A FLAG INDICATING DESIRE TO SURRENDER (XD784458). RETURNEE PICKED UP BY HELO TRANSPORTED TO KHESANH FOR INTERROGATION. DURING PICK UP BY AIRCRAFT 4-6 OTHER NVA WERE OBSERVED MOVING W TO E (XD782458) WEARING BROWN UNIFORMS. S Y UNABLE TO OBSERVE IF ARMED. U-10 PSYOPS AIR CRAFT CALLED IN TO EXPLOIT SITUATION OF POS

**SECRET**

SECRET

LE THREE SATR S E C R E T
5

ADDITIONAL RETURNS. RESULTS: 1 RETURNEE

3. PLANS

CONTINUE PRESENT MSN. DISPLACE F2/12 WITH
C/1/26 AS SECURITY 2000 METERS NW TO FORWARD FIRE
SUPPORT PSN.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

1 FEB-24 APR

1 FEB-24 APR

NO CHANGE

NNO CHANGE

24 APR-5 MAY

24 APR-5 MAY

KIA 133

KIA(C) 570

MIA 388

KIA(P) 691

MIA 7

PW(NVA) 5

RETURNEE 1

GP-4

BT

FOR 05/05402/MAY 67/UP 11/5000K

A-3/COC copy CEO/ADC (RWD)

SECRET

SECRET

ACTUON9778L DE 10920 AND NR 015

015

KXX

ZNY SSSSS

O 051050Z MAY67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP
TO CG THIRD MARDIV.

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

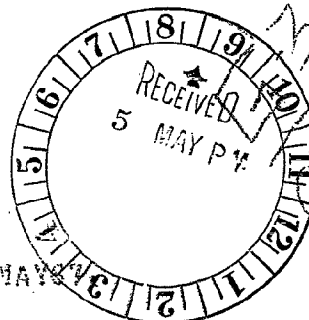
BT

SECRET

KME SANM SPECIAL SITREP ²² ~~DATE~~ 051201-1300H MAY67

1. LOCATIONS

| | |
|-----------|----------|
| B/3 | XD778453 |
| E/2/3 | XD777456 |
| F/2/3 | XD773459 |
| G/2/3 | XD779459 |
| H/2/3 | XD778453 |
| PLT E/2/9 | XD803444 |
| I/3 | XD778438 |
| K/3/9 | XD778438 |
| M/3/9 | XD778438 |



PAGE TWO 247H SECRET

C/1/26

XD 826425

F/2/12

XD826425

2. SUMMARY

A. B/3 ASSAULTED, SEIZED, AND SECURED REGT OBJ 3, REC'D
RESUPPLY, CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHTTIME PSNS.B. B/3 CONDUCTED PATROL ACTIVITIES 1000H RANGE 360
DEGREE COVERAGE. TOOK OPCON OF C/1/26. POSITIONEDC. 4.2 MORTARS IN PRESENT PSNS
FOR FIRE SUPPORT.

C.7- F/2/12 DISPLACED TO FORWARD FIRE SUPPORT PSN.

3. CONTACT

(A) 051400H, F/2/3 REC'D LIGHT AW & SNIPER FIRE FM NW
SIDE OF OBJ 3 (XD778453) RETURNED FIRE W/SA & ORGANIC
SUPPORT WPNS. RES 2 USMC KIA, 3 KIA(C).

4. EVENTS

(A) 051105H, G/2/3 (XD785442) LOCATED BUNKER CONTAINING
7 PACKS 3 GAS MASKS, MED SUPPLIES, RIFLE OIL, 6 CANTEENS
7 PLASTIC COVERS, 3 TOOLS W/COVERS, 7 HAMMOCKS,
5 PONCHOS LINERS, 1 SEWING KIT, 3 BASKETS
2 LARGE SPOONS, LARGE COOKING CONTAINER, ASSORTED
CLOTHING, 244 RDS FOR SNIPER RIFLE, 56 RDS AK-47,
2 EATING DISHES, 2 DRINKING CUPS, WILL FORWARD.**SECRET**

SECRET

PAGE THREE SA7H S E C R E T

- (E) 051130H, 3/M/3/9 DISCOVERED EN PSN ON HILL 821
(XD763443) 6 4 MAN BUNKERS, 15 SPIDER HOLES, 1 MORTAR
PSN, 1 AMMO BUNKER, 2 CHICOM GREN, 200 RDS FOR
SNIPER RIFLE, 1 BOX NEW 7.62MM AMMO. WILL FWD.
- (C) 051200H, C/1/26 CHOPPED TO 3/3.
- (D) 051230H, LEAD ELEMENTS 4.2" MORTARS ARRIVED 3/3.
- (E) 051310H, F & G/2/3 COMMENCED ATTACK ON OBJ 3
E/2/3 SUPPORTING BY FIRE.
- (F) 051315H, 1/K/3/9 FOUND 7 4 MAN BUNKERS(XD778426)
ON EDGE OF TRENCHLINE, USED 2IN LAST 48 HRS NO
DOCUMENTS OR EQUIP LOCATED.
- (G) 051330H, 3/4.2" MORTARS(XD778438) LAID & AND READY
TO FIRE FM 3/3 PSN.
- (H) 051440H, 2/3 SECURED REGT OBJ 3(XD775438).
- (I) 051450H, G/2/3 RECOVERED 4 MIA FM ACTION ON 2
MAY. ADD 4 KIA, DELETE 4 MIA.
- (J) 051500H, U-10 AIRCRAFT CONDUCTED 1 HR BROADCAST
VIC OBJ 3 (XD775438) 1/2 GENERAL SURRENDER/FREE WORLD
COMBAT SUPREMACY 1/2 SPECIAL MSG. TAPED BY CHIEU HAI WHO
SURRENDERED THIS AM REF MY SITREP 22 PARA 4 APPEALING
TO HIS COMRADES TO SURRENDER.

PAGE FOUR SA7H S E C R E T

- (K) 051620H, F/2/12 LAID & READY TO FIRE(XD826425)
O/1/26 ACTING AS SECURITY.

S. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT-TIME POSITIONS.

G. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

| FRIENDLY | ENEMY |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1 FEB-24 APR | 1 FEB-24 APR |
| NO CHANGE | NO CHANGE |
| 24 APR-5 MAY | 24 APR-5 MAY |
| KIA 137 | KIA(C) 573 |
| MIA 396 | KIA(P) 601 |
| MIA 3 | PM(NVA) 5 |
| | RETURNEE 1 |

CP-4

BT

10R05/12102/10467/UPH/3MAR

A-3/COC copy CEO/ADC

(Signature)

SECRET

SECRET

VB00000

1AF DE DIV NR 247 247

ZNY SSSSS

O 051207Z MAY 67

FM CCG THIRD MAHDIV

TO CCG III AF

BT

SECRET

MAE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 22, 050601-051200H MAY 67

1. UNIT LOCATION: A- 2/3 (XD792443)

C/1/3 (XD777455)

F/2/3 (XD774455)

B/2/3 (XD782453)

D/2/3 (XD778453)

2. PLAT C/2/3 (XD783444)

1. 3/3 (XD778453)

A/3/3 (XD778453)

F/3/3 (XD778453)

3. SUMMARY: A- 2/3: COMMENCED ATTACK TO SECURE FINAL PORTION OF OBJ

4. PRESENTLY ENCOUNTERING MODERATE RESISTANCE.

5. 3/3: SUPPORTED 2/3 BY FIRE, CONDUCTED PTLS OUT TO A RANGE OF 1000 METERS W/360 DEGREE COVERAGE.

6. CONTACTS: 050850H, F/2/3 MOVING TO SECURE THE FINAL PORTION OF OBJ 3 (XD775453) ENCOUNTERED SPORADIC RESISTANCE FROM EN IN BNKRS RESISTANCE PICKED UP TO MODERATE AS SUPPORTING EN TROOPS ALSO ENGAGED F/2/3. AFTER ATTEMPTING TO TALK ENEMY INTO SURRENDERING, COMPANY DISENGAGED TO CALL IN CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. AIR DESTROYED 3 BNKRS & 3 KIA(P). RESULTS: 5 USMC WIA, 3 EN KIA(P).

7. EVENTS: 050720H, AO SIGHTED 1 NVA WAVING A FLAG INDICATING DESIRE TO SURRENDER (XD784458). RETURNEE PICKED UP BY HELO TRANSPORTED TO MAE SANH FOR INTERROGATION. DURING PICK UP BY A/C 4-6 OTHER NVA WERE OBSD MOVING W TO E (XD782453) WEARING BROWN UNIFORMS, UNABLE TO OBS IF ARMED. U-13 PSYOPS A/C CALLED IN TO EXPLOIT SITUATION OF POSSIBLE ADD'L RETURNEES. RESULTS: 1 RETURNEE

8. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MSN. DISPLACE F/2/12 WITH C/1/26 AS SECURITY 2000 METERS NW TO FWD FIRE SUPPORT PSN.

9. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

24APR-5MAY

24APR-4MAY

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

KIA 133

KIA(C) 551

WIA 398

KIA(P) 661

ATA 7

P4(NVA) 5 RETURNEE 1

BT

BT

051207Z MAY 67/247

5

SECRET

SECRET

PLANS SUMMARY
1. 2/3 SECURED REGT'L OBJ 3 AFTER A/W AND SNIPER FIRE.
3/3 CONTINUED TO SEARCH AND CLEAR AREA OF OBJ 2 AND
PATROLLED TO THE W AND NW. 3/3 TOOK OTCON OF C/1/23 AND
ASSIGNED RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF F/2/12 AND PLT. OF
130MM WHICH HAS DISPLACED TO A FORWARD POS TO EXTEND ARTY
COVERAGE. 3 4.2 MORTARS WERE DISPLACED TO OBJ 2 TO PROVIDE
GENERAL SUPPORT. AT 050420H AN A/O SIGHTED 1 NVA WAVING A
WHITE FLAG INDICATING DESIRE TO SURRENDER. THIS RETURNEE
WAS PICKED UP BY HELICOPTER AND TRANSPORTED TO KHE SANH FOR
INTERROGATION. A U-10 PSYOPS AIRCRAFT WAS EMPLOYED TO

20

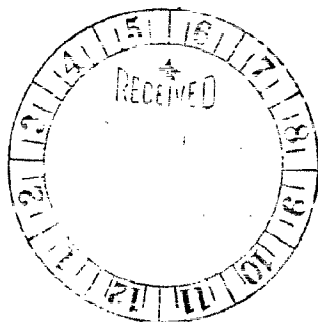
TOE/56 MAY 67/20252/8/2 MAR

A-3/coc standard M

[illegible]

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

O 051636Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MAR DIV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 23. 051201-051800H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS

| | |
|-----------|----------|
| 2/3 | XD778453 |
| E/2/3 | XD777456 |
| F/2/3 | XD773459 |
| G/2/3 | XD779459 |
| H/2/3 | XD778453 |
| PLT E/2/3 | XD833444 |
| 3/3 | XD778438 |
| K/3/3 | XD778438 |
| M/3/3 | XD778438 |
| C/1/26 | XD826425 |
| F/2/12 | XD826425 |

J#12

2. SUMMARY

A. 2/3 ASSAULTED, SEIZED, AND SECURED REGT OBJ 3, REC'D RESUPPLY, CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHTTIME PSNS.

B. 3/3 CONDUCTED PATROL ACTIVITIES 1030-14 RANGE 360 DEGREE COVERAGE. TOOK OPCON OF C/1/26, POSITIONED 3 4.2 MORTARS IN PRESENT PSNS FOR FIRE SUPPORT.

C. F/2/12 DISPLACED TO FORWARD FIRE SUPPORT PSN.

3. CONTACTS:

(A) 051400H, F/2/3 REC'D LIGHT AW & SNIPER FIRE FM NW SIDE OF OBJ 3 (XD775458) RETURNED FIRE W/SA & ORGANIC SUPPORT WPNS, RES 2 USMC KIA, 3 KIA(C).

4. EVENTS

(A) 051105H, G/2/3 (XD783442) LOCATED BUNKER CONTAINING
 7 PACKS 3 GAS MASKS, MED SUPPLIES, RIFLE OIL, 6 CANTERNS
 7 PLASTIC COVERS, 3 TOOLS W/COVERS, 7 HAMMOCKS, 5 PONCHOS LINERS,
 1 SEWING KIT, 3 BASKETS, 2 LARGE SPOONS, LARGE COOKING
 CONTAINER, ASSORTED CLOTHING, 244 RDS FOR SNIPER RIFLE, 56 RDS AK-47,
 2 EATING DISHES, 2 DRINKING CUPS, WILL FORWARD.

(B) 051130H, 3/4/3/9 DISCOVERED EN. PSN ON HILL 821 (XD763443) 6
 4 MAN BUNKERS, 15 SPIDER HOLES, 1 MORTAR PSN, 1 A440 BUNKER, 2 CHICOM
 GREEN, 200 RDS FOR SNIPER RIFLE, 1 BOX NEW 7.62MM A440. WILL FWD.

(C) 051200H, C/1/26 CHOPPED TO 3/3.

(D) 051230H, LEAD ELEMENTS 4.2" MORTARS ARRIVED 3/3.

(E) 051310H, F & G/2/3 COMMENCED ATTACK ON OBJ 3 E/2/3 SUPPORTING BY FIA

SECRET/66

SECRET

(F) 051315H, 1/K/3/9 FOUND 7 4 MAN BUNKERS(XD778426)
ON EDGE OF TRENCHLINE, USED IN LAST 48 HOURS NO DOCUMENTS OR
EQUIP LOCATED.
(G) 051330H, 3 4.2" MORTARS (XD778438) LAID AND READY TO FIRE FM
3/3 PSN.
(H) 051445H, 2/3 SECURD REGT OBJ 3 (XD775458).
(I) 051430H, G/2/3 RECOVERED 4 MIS FM ACTION ON 2 MAY. ADD 4 KIA, DELET

4 KIA.

(J) 051500H, U-107 AIRCRAFT CONDUCTED 1 HR BROADCAST VIC OBJ 3 (XD775453)

1/2 GENERAL SURRENDER/FREE WORLD COMBAT SUPREMACY 1/2 SPECIAL
MSG. TAPED BY CHIEU HAI WHO SURRENDERED THIS AM REF MY SITREP 22 PARA 4

APPEALING TO HIS COMRADES TO SURRENDER.

(K) 051620H, F/2/12 LAID AND READY TO FIRE (XD826425) C/1/26 ACTING
AS SECURITY.

5. PLANS: CONSOLIDATE NIGHT-TIME POSITIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

| FRIENDLY | ENEMY |
|------------|------------|
| 24APR-5MAY | 24APR-5MAY |
| KIA 137 | KIA(C) 554 |
| WIA 398 | KIA(P) 661 |
| MIA 3 | FW/NVA 5 |
| | RETURNEE 1 |

GP-4
BT

QSL 2013 1748Z

SECRET

SECRET

212 0000

0 000000 MAY 67

RECEIVED 6 00 AM

TO SEARCH ON THIRD MARINES

THIRD ON THIRD MARINES

THE BATT ARTILLERY GROUP

1000 DTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

BATT. MARINES

ADD THIRD BATT DIV

ON THIRD BATT DIV

BT

SECRET

PAGE 1-67

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES NO CHANGE

B. FRIENDLY FORCES NO CHANGE

2. MISSION

SUP THIRD BATT DIV/III BATT REP KHE SANK SEEK OUT
AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES W/IN A.O.

3. EXECUTION

PAGE TWO SANK **SECRET**

1. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

1. CONDUCT S AND C PATROLS FROM PRES POS

2. COMPLETE DETAILED SEARCH OF OBJ 3

3. CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POS ON OBJ 1

4. CONDUCT RECON BY FIRE W/AIR AND ARTY THROUGHOUT

5. 2/3

2/3

COMPLETE DETAILED SEARCH OF OBJ 3

CONDUCT S AND C PATROLS TO MIN OF 1000 METERS
FROM PRES POS

1. CONTINUE TO IMPROVE DEFENSIVE POS FOR FLT OP ON OBJ 1.

2. CONDUCT RECON BY FIRE WITH AIR AND ARTY THROUGHOUT BN A.O.

3. 2/3

1. CONDUCT S AND C PATROLS TO RIDGELINE S OF OBJ 2

SEARCHING NW TO SE AND IN VALLEY BETWEEN OBJ 2 AND

THE BATT BATT. CONTINUE PATROLS TO W AND NW.

2. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 1/2/12 AND DETACHMENT MORT BTRY.

3. CONDUCT RECON BY FIRE W/AIR AND ARTY THROUGHOUT A.O.

4. THE BATT ARTY GROUP

5. PROVIDE 1 BTRY D/S 2/3 AND 1 BTRY D/S 3/3

05

17

13

10

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE SA7H S E C R E T

2. DET 155'S AND 4.2 G/S.
1. PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT FOR KHE SANH BASE, LANG VEI AND CAC KHE SANH.
2. COORD INST.
1. NEW A.O. FROM XD 756438 TO XD 770480 TO XD 770470 TO XD 820470 TO XD 820440 FOLLOWING TRAIL E TO XD 831442 TO XD 835414 FOLLOWING RIVER SE TO XD 863420 TO XD 750420 TO XD 750438.
2. FOL FROM XD 756450 TO XD 760450 TO XD 767446 TO XD 798446 TO XD 806435 TO XD 806435 FOLLOWING TRAIL E NE F XD 820440.
2. FOL HAS BN BOUNDARY.
2. A.O. BOUNDARY IS FOL FOR BN'S
2. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUE PRES MIS89.
2. A.O.'S CONDUCT RECON BY FIRE W/AIR AND ARTY THROUGHOUT KHE SANH A/C 4-, NKHE SANH A.O. BUT OUTSIDE 2/3 AND 3/3 A.O.'S.
- PATROL ROUTES TO BE SUBMITTED 12 HRS IN ADVANCE.
4. ADMIN AND LOG NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMM/ELECT. NO CHANGE

CP-4

DT

05/7/6

TOR/05 MAY 67/19400 / J/3 MAR
 C-3KOC copy standard M

SECRET

SECRET

and JOHN HARDY

THE BELOW SPECIAL SITREP NO 24 AS OF 1601-2400H:25 MAY 67
CONDITIONS NON CHANGE

CONDUCTED RESUPPLY, CONSOLIDATED NIGHTTIME POSITIONS.
RECEIVED ENEMY MORTAR FIRE. 2050H.

UNCLASSIFIED 82/3 XD 777456 AND F/2/3 XD 773459 RECEIVED 92
 82MM MORTAR RDS. EQUALLY DIVIDED BETWEEN THE TWO
 COMPANIES. ALSO SIGHTED 5 LIGHTS AT A RANGE OF APPROX
 10 KILOMETERS NW (XD765457). COUNTER MORTAR FIRE BROUGHT TO
 BEAR WITH 4.2 MORTARS AND ARTY. LIGHTS WENT OUT AND

[illegible]

LEADING-02660N RELIABLE. SOURCE SIGHTED EST CO MOVING
TO E ALONG TRAIL(XD632497) TO (XD667487) SOURCE
DIED 6-2.

1. BOOKS : NO. - AK-47 AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

2. 1545H 3/11/79 (XD773426) LOCATED ENEMY POS OF 25
CLAYMORE HOLES, 2 CLAYMORE DEVICES AND DETONATORS, 4
GRENADES, DESTROYING ENEMY POS AND GRENADES.
FIRE FIGHTING IN CLAYMORES.

WILL FIRE H AND I'S AND DROP TPO'S IN AREA.

ASSORTED ENEMY 782

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 84

ARMY SPECIAL FORCES LANG VET (XD 794362) OBS ILLUM

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

THREE. 3A7H 5 L O R E T
 OF POS. ILLUM APPEARED TO BE FIRED FROM MORTARS.
 (XDY00315) ILLUM CEASED. ARTY MISSION CALLED IN AREA.
 PLANS REF MY MSG 051545Z REF MY FRAG 1-67 051710Z.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

1 FEB-24 APRIL

1 FEB-24 APRIL

NO CHANGE

24 NO CHANGE

24 APRIL-05 MAY

24 APRIL-05 MAY

KIA 138

KIA(C) 573

MIA 396

KIA(P) 601

MIA 3

PW(NVA) 5

RETURNEE 1

BP-4

BT

TOR/05 MAY 67/19.25Z/8/3 MAR

A -3/COL COPY. CEO Adc M

NNNNCCCCCDDT

SECRET

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 264

264

ZNY SSSSS

O 052000Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

SECRET

SUBJ: KHE SANH SUMMARY FOR 7 MAY 67.

1. COMMENCING 060700H, 2/3 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION TO A MINIMUM OF 1000 METERS FROM PRESENT POSITION AND CONTINUE TO IMPROVE POSITION FOR A PATROL.

2. 3/3 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR PATROLS TO THE RIDGE LINE SOUTH OF OBJ 2 RUNNING NW TO SE AND VALLEY BETWEEN THE OBJECT AND TO KHE SANH. THEY WILL ALSO CONTINUE PATROLS TO THE NW AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR F/2/12. RECON BY FIRE WITH BOTH AIR AND ARTY WILL BE CONDUCTED ON SELECTED TARGETS WITHIN AO.

GP-4

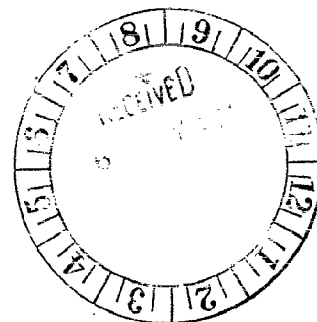
BT

JH#23

NNNN

DIV DE MAF AND QSL NR 264 AT 5 052133Z MAY 67
 KKKK

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

O 052032Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MANDIV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 24, 1801H-2400H MAY 67.

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCTED RESUPPLY, CONSOLIDATED NIGHTTIME POSITIONS. E AND F/2/3 REC'D ENEMY MORTAR FIRE. 2050H.

3. CONTACTS: 052050H, E/2/3 (XD 777456) AND F/2/3 (XD 773453) REC'D

32 INCOMING 82MM MORTAR RJS. EQUALLY DIVIDED BETWEEN THE TWO COMPANIES

ALSO SIGHTED 5 LIGHTS AT A RANGE OF APPROX 800 METERS NW (XD 765457)

COUNTER MORTAR FIRE BROUGHT TO BEAR WITH 402 MORTARS AND ARTY. LIGHT WENT OUT AND MORTARS CEASED. RES 1 USMC KIA, 6 WIA.

4. EVENTS: A. 050100H-0200H, RELIABLE SOURCE SIGHTED EST CO MOVING FROM W TO E ALONG TRAIL (XD 632497) TO (XD 667487) SOURCE RATED A-2.

B. REF MY SITREP 23 PARA 4 (H) DURING SEIZURE OF OBJ 3 (XD 775438) THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WERE CAPTURED BY F/2/3, 4 CARBINES, 1 IG, AK-47 AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

C. 051345H, 3/K/3/9 (XD 773426) LOCATED ENEMY PSN OF 25 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 CLAYMORE DEVICES AND DETONATORS, 4 CHICOM GRENADES.

DESTROYING ENEMY PSN AND GRENADES, WILL BRING IN CLAYMORES.

D. 051600H, CAC 6 REC'D REPORT FROM DIST HQ THAT AT 051600H 300 VC WERE MOVING N TOWARDS KHE SANH FROM (XD 852322) AND (XD 852339). WILL FIRE H&I'S AND DROP TPW'S IN AREA.

E. 051820H, H/2/3 (XD 777453) LOCATED THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

2 MINES, 12 GRENADES, 3 AM40 POUCHES, 150 FT ELECTRICAL WIRE, 6 BANANA TYPE MAGAZINES, 4 DRUM MAG., 750 RJS ASSORTED A410, 1 YD TIME FUSE, ASSORTED ENEMY 782 AND DOCUMENTS.

F. 051910H, SPECIAL FORCES LANG VET (XD 794362) OBS ILLUM OF PSN ILLUM APPEARED TO BE FIRED FROM MORTARS.

(XD 790315) ILLUM CEASED. ARTY MISSION CALLED IN AREA.

G. PLANS: REF MY MSG 052000Z.

H. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 1 FEB-24 APRIL: FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE.

1 FEB-24 APRIL: ENEMY: NO CHANGE

24 APRIL -05 MAY

FR: 136 KIA 396 WIA 3 MIA

24 APRIL -05 MAY

EN: 554 KIA(C) 561 KIA(P) 5 PW/NVA 1 RETAINEE

BT

BT

NNNN

AND DATE OSL AT 2216

2216 KKK

SECRET

SECRET

0920 NR 02-----82

ZNY 85588

030200Z MAY 67

FM 3RD MARDIV/III MAF REP THE SANH #02

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CYN 79.5

FIFTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

CGO THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

THE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NO 25 AS OF 0801-0600 06 MAY 67

LOCATION NO CHANGE

SUMMARY ALL UNITS REMAINED IN DEFENSIVE POS. CONTINUED
TO FINE ARTY MISSION AS CALLED IN BY UNITS IN THE FIELD.

CONTACTS NONE

EVENTS NONE

PLANS REP BY MSG 051545Z

CUMULATIVE LOSSES

NO CHANGE

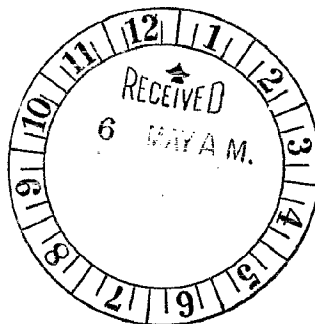
BT

052230 Z

Toe/06 May 67/0220Z/87/3 MAR

A-3/EOC copy CEO Alc M

JH/PWU



7

50

SECRET

SECRET

V-XXXX 1TOTOT

MAF DE DI
V

19

R 270 270

ZNY SSSSS

O 060306Z MAY 67

FM COC THIRD MARDIV

TO COC III MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 25, 060001-060600H MAY 67.

1. LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS REMAINED IN DEF PSN. CONTINUED TO FIRE ARTY
MSX AS CALLED IN BY UNITS IN THE FIELD.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: REF NY 4SG 052000Z

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 24 APRIL-1 MAY

PR: 138 KIA, 396 WIA, 3 MIA

BN: 554 KIA(C), 661 KIA(P), 5 PW/NVA, 1 RETURNEE

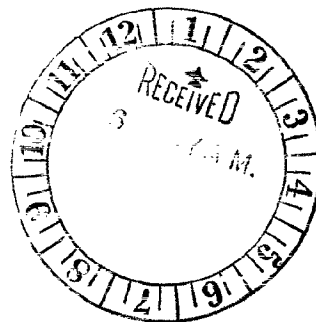
GP-4

BT

J#60

NNNN

DIV DE MAF AND MATE QSL AT 0320Z KKKKKKKK



7

06

SECRET

06

FM 060430Z MAR 67
SOP TMSO MADDU/III MAF RER

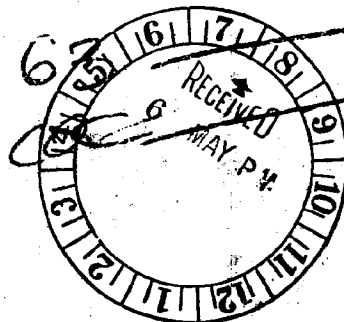
TO CHIEF MARSHAL
INMATE NO. 19,5
THIRD FLOOR
NIGHT MARSHAL
ADD CHIEF MARSHAL
ET

[illegible]

1. LOCATIONS
2. NO CHANGE
3. SUBMAS

173 CONTINUED THOROUGH SEARCH OF OBJ 3, CONDUCTED PATROLS OUT TO A MIN. RANGE OF 1000M W/360 DEGREE COVERAGE. 173 CONDUCTED PATROLS FM OBJ 2 OUT TO A RANGE OF 1500M W/360 DEGREE COVERAGE. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED RECON BY FIRE W/AR & ARTY THROUGHOUT AO.

5. CONTACTS



PAGE TWO CONTINUED

[illegible]

NAME: BOGREN, L/K/S/S LOCATED: 1 GVA BODY(KD7ST440). ADD: 1 (KJ40)

(E) BATTAL, FIRST ADV REPD 500 VC CROSSED SEPOHE RIVER
INTL AND FORTH ON 20 APR 82783309. THEN MOVE TO HILLS AT
VR XD 882328 AND XQ 852339, NO TIME OF MOVEMENT TO HILL COMPLEX

WORTHINGTON, WILFRED CLAUDE IN EXCHANGE

NUMBER OF BOMBS & MANY WFNs. (DIST
IN BOMB C-3). YPO'S REQUESTS FOR CAMP SITE & HILL
TO BE IN FIRST SIGNING.

THESE BUNKERS (FPA/3 FLT(NDLE71403)) LOCATED BUNKERS. BUNKERS
WAS DESTROYED AND DESTROYED.

1978

PRESENT NSE ASSIGNED IN NY PRAG 0 1-67.

F. 2011-2013 CASUALTIES

REF ID: A66349

NO CHARGE

2A AFP-584V

134 1100 379

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 01-21-2009 BY 60322 UCBAW

SECRET

✓ 250000 3

100

SECRET

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 285

285

ZNY SSSSS

O 061057Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARITIME COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 26, 060501H-061200H MAY 67.

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: 2/3 CONTINUED THOROUGH SEARCH OF OBJ 3, CONDUCTED PATROLS OUT TO A MIN RANGE OF 1000M W/360 DEGREE COVERAGE. 3/3 CONDUCTED PATROLS FM OBJ 2 OUT TO A RANGE OF 1500M W/360 DEGREE COVERAGE. ALL UNITS CONDUCTED RECON BY FIRE W/AIR & ARTY THROUGHOUT AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS: A. 060730H: 1/6/3/3 LOCATED 1 NVA BODY (XJ 78/440). ADD 1 KIA(C).

B. 061000H: DIST ADV RPTD 300 VC CROSSED SEPONE RIVER INTO SVN TO SET UP CAMP AT (XJ 783309) THEN MOVE TO HILLS AT VIC (XJ 082322) AND (XJ 052339). NO TIME OF MOVEMENT TO HILL COMPLEX AVAILABLE. (DIST ADV RATES F-6) ALSO 3 BNS NVA LOC AT (XJ 725275) (LAUS) WITH LARGE NR OF BUNKERS & MANY WPNS (DIST ADV RATES C-3). 501'S REQUESTED FOR CAMP SITE & HILL COMPLEX IN FIRST SIGHTING.

C. 061020H: F/2/3 PLT (XJ 771463) LOCATED BUNKERS. BUNKERS BEING SEARCHED AND DESTROYED.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT ASN.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

PR: 24 APRIL-6 MAY

130 KIA 396 KIA 3 MIA

PR: 24 APRIL-6 MAY

225 KIA(C) 661 KIA(M) 5 PR/NVA 1 REFUGEE

GR-4

BT

NNNN

QSL AT 1150Z MAY 67

SECRET

071104 XDS26425
072120 XDS26425

SCOUTS RACON IN 141 OBS 9 MVA AT XD768479 MOVING S
 WEBSITE LARK COLORED UNIF & SOFT COVERS W/PACKS & RIFLES.
 141 HSB CALLED IN W/ALBT TGT COVERAGE. RES 5 KIA(C),
 A W (12).

1. 251474, 2/4/79 LOCATED COVERED FIGHTING HOLES
(1) 251472 W/1 EPS, DIRT HOLE & RD.

SECRET

PAGE FOUR SATH S E C R E T

02-1

7-OR 66/13662/121/67/20/1-100R
A- 63/ccc cccy 100/100 100 100/11402

1. *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* were determined by the method of Arar and Collins (1971).

SECRET

SECRET

DE 0920 100 HERE WITH NR 17..



ZNY 00000

O 001330Z MAY 67

FM 3RD THIRD MARDIV/III AF KHE SANH

EPL 00 THIRD MARDIV

1000 010 78.5

THIRD MARINE

THIRD MARINE

AF 3RD THIRD MARDIV

BT

S F O R F Y

PLATE SUMMARY

1. 2/3 CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEARANCE OF OBJ 3, DISCOVERED AND DESTROYED NUMEROUS BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HIDE. THEY CONDUCTED PATROLS IN THE AREAS SURROUNDING OBJ 3 HILL COMPLEX.

2. 3/3 CONTINUED TO SEARCH AND CLEAR AREA OF OBJ 2 AND PATROLLED TO THE E, SOUTH AND WEST.

3. EXTENSIVE USE OF THE AO WAS ACCOMPLISHED TO TODAY IN THE REGISTRATION OF ARTILLERY FIRE ON LIKELY ASSEMBLY AREAS AND REPTAR POSITIONS. THE AO WAS ALSO USED TO DIRECT AIR STRIKES ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND LIKELY AMBUSH SITES

PAGE TWO WITH S E C N E Y

ARTILLERY AND MORTAR POSITIONS.

4. CONTINUING DISTANCE 2/3 WILL CONTINUE THEIR DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEARANCE OF OBJ 3. THEY WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TO THE E, S, AND S TO CONTINUE TO IMPROVE PSNS FOR THE 3RD MAR 1.

3/3 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TO THE N, W, AND S. OF THE 3RD MARINE POST TO A MINIMUM OF 1000 METERS. THEY

WILL CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR F/2/12.

WILL CONTINUE WITH BOTH AIR AND ARTY WILL BE CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE WITHIN AO.

C - 00000/14380/14461/UPH/3ANK

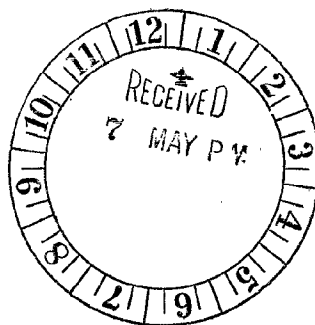
A - 03/000

Standard (AO)* 061335Z

06

SECRET

1435

SECRET

UNMKZQK
T87L DE 092U NR 03

ZNY SSSSS

TO 061700Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTS 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NO 28 AS OF 1801-2400 06 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHTTIME POSITIONS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. EVENTS:

A. LATE ENTRY 061300H F/2/3 PATROL FOUND 50 OLD FIGHTING HOLES, 10 NEW ONES(XD771461) WELL TRAVELLED TRAIL(XD773458 TO XD770460 TO XD767458), 30 NEW FIGHTING HOLES(XD771457). FOUND FOLL EQUIP: 1 MG, 1 CARBINE, 1 BOX 4MMO APPROX 500 RDS TYPE UNK, 1 CANTEEN, 1 PACK, 1 SHELTER HALF(XD771461)

PAGE TWO SA7H SECRET

AND 5 HELMETS, 2 E-TOOLS, 2 EMPTY CANS FOOD(XD771459). POS SEARCHED AND DES. GEAR TO BE FORWARDED.

B. LATE ENTRY 061315H AO OBS 2 AM POSITIONS VIC XD673532. AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED ON BOTH POSITIONS, DES POS. AND 30 METERS OF TRENCHLINE.

C. LATE ENTRY 061330H AO XD851351 OBS NUMEROUS WELL TRAVELLED TRAILS MEETING AT TOP OF HILL 503, TRAILS GENERALLY RUN SOUTH, ALSO OBS POSSIBLE CAMOUFLAGED POS. CAC INFORMED, PATROL WILL CHECK OUT AREA TOMORROW.

D. 061555H RECON TM 2A1 OBS 2 PARACHUTES W/BUNDLES ATTACHED DROP FROM UNIDENTIFIED H-34(XD791461 AND XD 356485 BUNDLE MEASURED APPROX 3'X3'X3', CHUTE APPROX 5' IN DIAMETER. ALSO REPORTS NO KNOWN AIRCRAFT MADE SUCH A DROP. WILL CHECK OUT AREA OF 1ST SIGHTING TOMORROW.

E. 061615H AO VR

(XD810408, XD818380, XD816382 AND XD 814110) OBS LOCAL INHABITANTS DIGGING SLIT TYPE TRENCHES FOR BUNKER TYPE HOLES AROUND HOUSES. WILL CHECK OUT AREA TOMORROW.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE SA7H S E C R E T

F. 061005H C/2/3 XD771459 RECIEVED 1 81MM HE SHORT RD
CAUSING 2 NON MED A VAC. LOT ,9 LS 9-3. RES 2. MIA

G. 061920H SF AGENT REP'D 340VC LOCATED XD707383. ARTY
MISSION FIRED XD707383, XD709383. RES UNK.

H. 062215H 3/3 XD777437 HAD 1 81MM HE SHORT ROUND LAND IN
NEARBY POS WITHOUT EXPLODING. 1 MIA NON-MED-A-VAC HEAD
INJURY FROM BEING STRUCK BY SHORT ROUND. LOT LS9-3 REF MY
PARA 4 F THIS SITREP. WILL TEMP SUSPEND FIRING THIS LOT
NO UNTIL INVESTIGATION. RES 1 MIA.

3. PLANS

CONTINUE EXECUTION MY FRAG O 1-67 AS MODIFIED BY MY 061235Z
REF MY MSG 061335Z

4. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

| FRIENDLY | ENEMY |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1 FEB-24 APRIL | 1 FEB-24 APRIL |
| NO CHANGE | NO CHANGE |
| 24 APRIL-06 MAY | 24 APRIL-06 MAY |
| KIA 138 | KIA(C) 580 |
| MIA 400 | KIA(P) 605 |
| MIA 3 | PW(NVA) 5 |

RETURNEE 1

GP-4

BT

061700Z

Ton/07/0310 MAY 67 / To/ 3rd MAR

A-3/COA copy CEO AA 77

SECRET

SECRET

MAY 06 047 PM 300

300

247 05555

U 061750Z MAY 67

FM COL (INFO) MARINA

TO COL (INFO) MARINA

BT

SECRET

RMC DATA SPECIAL STRENGTH 27: 001201-001000H MAY 67

1. LUMINOSITY 2/3 XO 778453

E/2/3 XO 777456

F/2/3 XO 773459

G/2/3 XO 773459

H/2/3 XO 778453

PLT E/2/3 XO 803444

3/3 XO 778453

K/2/3 XO 778438

M/2/3 XO 778438

C/1/20 XO 806425

F/2/12 XO 806425

2. SUMMARY: A 2/3 CONTINUED SEARCH OF UOI 3; AND PREPARATION OF
 DEF FOR ON UOI 1. BOTH AND CONDUCTED FLS FROM PRESENT POSN #1300
 DEPEND COVERAGE. C/1/20 PROVIDED SECURITY FOR F/2/12.

3. LUMINOSITY 001200H ACTION IN 2AT UOI 3 NVA AT AO 1004/3 MOVING SOUTH
 REPORTING DARK COVERED UNIT & SURF COVERED W/PACKS & RIFLES. ARTY MAN
 CALLED IN ARTY FOR COVERAGE. RES 2 KIA(C); 4 KIA(P).

4. EVENTUAL REF AT STRENGTH 24: 001201-001000H PARA 3 AND 1 UOI #1A.

5. 001300H: F/2/3 LOCATED UNCOMPLETED BUNKER (AO 752454) & 1 MORTAR
 BATT BUNKER WILL FWD TO G-2.

6. 001400H: F/2/3 LOCATED BUNKER/FIGHTING COMPLEX (VIC AO 773451)
 APPROX 10 BUNKERS & 22 FIGHTING HOLES CONSTRUCTED W/OVERHEAD BEAMS.

7. BUNKER BUILT (TRAFFIC) FIGHTING HOLES GENERALLY 3'x4'. LOCATED 1
 MORTAR POSN #762451 KIA BLEW BUNKERS & RU.

8. 001400H: F/2/3/9 LOCATED COVERED FIGHTING HOLES (AO 768442) W/
 1 HOLE DEST HOLE & RU.

9. 001500H: G/2/3 DISCOVERED 4 SLEEPING BUNKERS; 2 NEW; 2 OLD;
 & 4 FIGHTING HOLES BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED W/LOGS & BAMBOO (AO 777462).

10. 001500H: F/2/3/9 FOUND 8 BUNKERS W/APERTURES FACING HIGH
 COVERED TOWARD POSSIBLE L. (AO 774426).

11. 001500H: F/2/20 LOC 1 2 MAIN BUNKER W/CHITUM GREEN & SARGOLINE
 TANK DEST NAME.

12. 001400H-001430H: F/2/3 PLT DISCOVERED, SEARCHED, AND DESTROYED
 10 BUNKERS (AO 765456) BUNKERS SIMILAR TO PARA 4E THIS STRENGTH.

13. 001500H: FOUND 1 FIELD HEAD W/OVERHEAD COVER, 1 NVA BUILT, 2
 ENGLISH BOOKS, 1000 STAMPS, PHOTOS, (MORTAR) BELL W/BUNKER,
 2 CYLINDRICAL MAGAZINES CONTAINING 100 RDS MG AMMO W/PUNCHES, RIFLE
 CLEANING OIL. WILL FWD GEAR TO G-2. ADD 1 KIA(C).

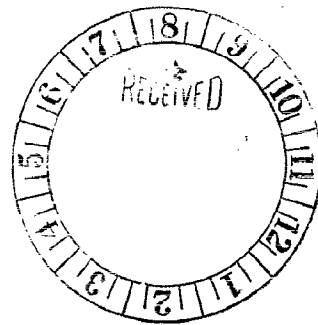
14. PLEASE CONFIRM REFS ABOVE.

15. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: 24 AMK-BMAT

REF 130 KIA; 29/ KIA; 3 KIA

REF 300 KIA(C); 665 KIA(P); 5 PM(NVA); 1 RU BUNKER

REF 051200Z 06/1855Z/MAY/67/200/1000

**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 308 308

ZNY SSSSS

O 062110Z MAY 67

F4 CDC THIRD MARDIV

TO CDC III MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH PLANS SUMMARY FOR 7 MAY 67

1. COMMENCING 070000H 2/3 WILL CONTINUE THEIR DETAINED SEARCH AND CLEAR OF OBJ 3. THEY WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TO THE N, W, AND S TO CONTINUE TO IMPROVE PSNS FOR A PLT OP ON OBJ 1.

2. 3/3 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TO THE N, W, AND S OF THEIR PRESENT PSNS TO A MINIMUM OF 1000 METERS. THEY WILL ALSO CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR F/2/12. RECON BY FIRE WITH BOTH AIR AND ARTY WILL BE CONTINUED ON SELECTED TARGETS WITHIN AO.

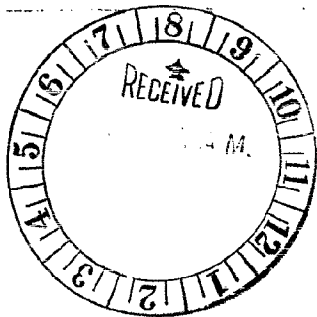
GP-4

BT

J#28

NNNN

QSL AT 2220Z MAY 67



7

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY 55355

0 062145Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV —

INFO DTG 79.5 —

THIRD MARINES —

NINTH MARINES —

ADC THIRD MARDIV —

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SIT REP MO 29 AS OF 0001-0600 07 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS

NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY

CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHTTIME POSITIONS.

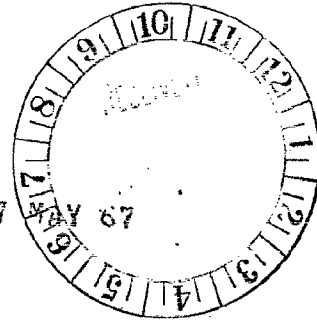
3. CONTACTS

NONE

4. EVENTS

A. A RECHECK OF ENEMY KIA(C) INDICATES THAT 2 KIA(C) HAVE BEEN DOUBLE COUNTED. DROP 2 KIA(C).

5. PLANS



PAGE TWO SATH S E C R E T

CONTINUE EXECUTION MY FRAG 0 1-67 AS MODIFIED BY MY

061235Z. REF MY MSG 061335Z.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY N

ENEMY

2-24 APRIL

1 FEB-24 APRIL

NO CHANGE

NO CHANGE

KIA 138

KIA(C) 578

WIA 400

KIA(P) 605

MIA 5

PW(NVA) 5

RETURNEE 1

GP-4

BT

TOR/07 MAY 67/0045Z/0A/3.MAR

062145Z

A - 3/coc copy CEO Adc M

NNNN

GGX

06

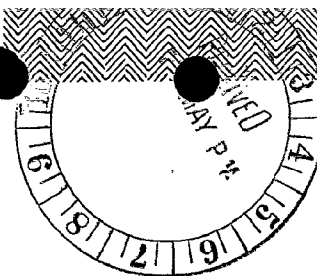
21

45

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



ZNY SSSSS

O 070520Z MAY 67

F1 THIRD MARDIV-COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NO 28, 061301H-062400H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHTTIME POSITIONS.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS: A. LATE ENTRY, 061300H, F/2/3 PATROL FOUND 50 OLD FIGHTING HOLES, 10 NEW ONES (XD 771461) WELL TRAVELED TRAIL (XD 773453) TO (XD 770460) TO (XD 767458), 30 NEW FIGHTING HOLES (XD 771457). FOUND FULL EQUIP; 1 MG, 1 CARBINE, 1 BOX AMMO APPROX 600 RDS TYPE UNK, 1 CANTEEN, 1 PACK, 1 SHELTER HALF (XD 771461) AND 5 HELMETS, 2 "E" TOOLS, 2 ENTRY FOOD CANS (XD 771459). PSN SEARCHED AND DEST. GEAR TO BE

FORWARDED.

B. LATE ENTRY: 061315H, AO OBS 2 AW PSNSVIC (XD 573532), AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED ON BOTH POSITIONS, DEST PSN AND 30 METERS OF TRENCHLINE.

C. LATE ENTRY: 061330H, AO (XD 851351) OBS NUMEROUS WELL TRAVELED TRAILS MEETING AT TOP OF HILL 523. TRAILS GENERALLY RUN SOUTH. ALSO OBS POSSIBLE CAMOUFLAGED PSN. CAC INFORMED. PATROL WILL CHECK OUT AREA TOMORROW.

D. 061555H, RECON TM 2A1 OBS 2 PARACHUTES W/BUNDLES ATTACHED DROP FROM UNIDENTIFIED H-34 (XD 791461) AND (XD 856485) BUNDLE MEASURED APPROX (3'X3'X3'), CHUTE APPROX 5' IN DIAMETER. ALSO REPORTS NO KNOWN AIRCRAFT MADE SUCH A DROP.

E. 061615H, AO VR (XD 810408, XD 818380, XD 816382 AND XD 818413) OBS LOCAL INHABITANTS DIGGING SLIT TYPE TRENCHES AND BUNKER TYPE HOLES AROUND HOUSES. CAC INFORMED.

F. 061905H, G/2/3 (XD 771459) REC'D 1 81-44 HE SHORT RD CAUSING 2 NON MED EVAC, LOT #9 LS 9-3, RES 2 WIA.

G. 061920H, SF AGENT RET'D 340 VC LOCATED (XD 707383). ARTY MISSION FIRED (XD 707383, XD 709383, RES UNK.

H. 062215H, 3/3 (XD 777437, HAD 1 81-44 HE SHORT RD LAND IN NEARBY PSN WITHOUT EXPLODING. 1 WIA NON EVAC, HEAD INJURY FROM BEING STRUCK BY SHORT RD. LOT LS 9-3 REF MY PARA 4 F THIS SITREP. WILL TEMP SUSP FIRING THIS LOT NR UNTIL INVESTIGATION. RES 1 WIA.

5. PLANS: REF MY MSF 062110Z MAY 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 1 FEB-24 APRIL: NO CHANGE

EN: 1 FEB-24 APRIL: NO CHANGE

24 APRIL-06 MAY

138 KIA 400 WIA 3 MIA

EN: 24 APRIL-06 MAY

561 KIA(C) 665 KIA(P) 5 PW(NVA) 1 RETURNEE

GP-4

BT

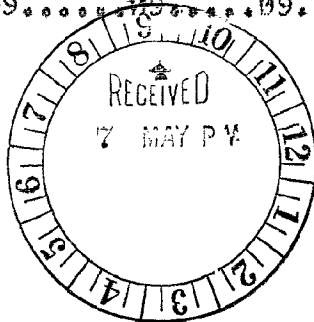
031 2013 0615Z

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

0920 AND HERE WITH NR 09.....09....



ZNY SSSSS

O 070545Z MAY67

FM SOP THIRD MARD

G/III MAF REP

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

THE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 30 070601-1200H

1. LOCATIONS

NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY

CONDUCTED PATROLS FM PRESENT PSNS, LOCATED NUMEROUS EN PSNS AND CAMP SITES.

3. CONTACTS;

A. 070915H, AO FIRED ON BY AM ON TWO OCCASIONS FM RIDGLINE (XD724467), AIR STRIKES PLACED ON TGT. NFBDA DUE TO WEATHER, ARTY MSN TO BE FIRED.

B. 071030-1040H, AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED ON EN BUNKER & GUN PSN

PAGE TWO SA7H SECRET

(XD724464). RES 6 KIA(P).

4. EVENTS

A. LATE ENTRY, 061200H, M3/9 PATROL DISCOVERED 2 OBS & SNIPER PLATFORMS IN TREES(XD768439) W/XLNT VIEW OF WEST SIDE OBJ 2. DESTROYED. LATE ENTRUQC 061600H, M3/9 PATROL DISCOVERED MED GUAZE TIED ON BAMBOO REEDS ON EACH SIDE OF TRAIL (XD767442), APPARENTLY NIGHTTIME GUIDE POSTS.

B. 070845H, C/1/26 DISCOVERED 30 FIGHTING HOLES W/PARTIALLY COMPLETED BAMBOO & DIRT COVERS, ALSO 60MM FUSE COVERS. DESTROYED HOLES WILL FWD FUSE COVERS.

C. 070915H, (XD770458) F/2/3 PATROL LOCATED EN PSN W/82MM

BASE PLATE HOLES, SEVERAL BLOOD ST

INED RAGS & BLOOD

STAINS ON MORTAR & AT AMMO IN THE AREA. REF MY XCTREP

24 PARA 3. THIS AREA APPEARS TO BEAR LOCATION OF MTRS

FIRING ON E&F/2/3 IN REFERENCED INCIDENT. AREA INDICATED

COUNTERMORTAR FIRE ON TTT. LOCATED W/IN AREA 30 3 MAN

BUNKERS, 20 2 MAN FOXHOLES, 2 LARGE & 2 SMALL MESSSES

(UNCOVERED) BASED ON EVIDENCE IN AREA & VOLUME OF COUNTER

MORTAR FIRE & FIRE FM (SNOOPY) IMPACTING IN THE AREA.

60 KIA(P) EST AREA CONTAINED 100-175 EN PERS. ALSO

CAPTURED 3 AK-47, 1 CARBINE, 52 GRENS, 1600 SA AMMO,

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE SA7H S E C R E T

82MM RDS, 2 AT RDS, 25 CHICOM BLASTING CAPS, 40LBS.

G-4, MISC DOCUMENTS, 782 GEAR, COOKING UTENSILS, RES 60 KIA(P).
DESTROYED PSNS.E. 070950H, G/2/3 (XD769463) DISCOVERED 35 BUNKERS ON NW SLOPE
OF OBJ 3, ALSO 1 GALLEY, 2 FIELD HEADS, BUNKERS ROOFED
W/HEAVY LOGS, ALSO LOCATED MISC CLOTHES, 782 GEAR, &
93 RDS FOR SNIPER RIFLE.F. 071045H, 1/K/3/9 (XD792428) LOCATED 4 BUNKERS 4'X3'X3'
W/REEN LOG OVERHEAD & 18" DIRT, DESTROYED SAME.

5. PLANS

CONTINUE PRESM MSNS

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

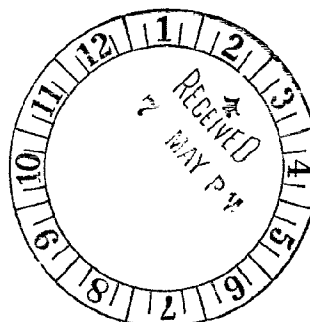
| FRIENDLY | ENEMY |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1 FEB-24 APR | 1 FEB-24 APR |
| NO CHANGE | NO CHANGE |
| KIA 138 | KIA(C) 578 |
| MIA 400 | KIA(P) 671 |
| MIA 3 | PW(NVA) 5 |
| | RETURNEE 1 |

GP-4

BT TOR 07/0756Z/MAY 67/UPH/EMAF

A-63/COX COPY CDD/ADE E 070543Z

SECRET

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 323

323

ZNY SSSSS

O 070601Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 29, 0001-0600H 07 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHTTIME POSITIONS.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS: A. A RECHECK OF ENEMY KIA(C) INDICATES THAT 2 KIA(C) HAVE BEEN DOUBLED COUNTED. DROP 2 KIA(C).

5. PLANS: REF MY MSG 062110Z MAY 67.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 1 FEB -24 APRIL: NO CHANGE

138 KIA 403 WIA 3 MIA

ENEMY: 1 FEB-24 APRIL: NO CHANGE

561 KIA(C) 665 KIA(P) 5 PW(NVA)

1 RETURNEE

GP-4

BT

J# 99

NNNN

DE MAF COC QSL AT 0620Z

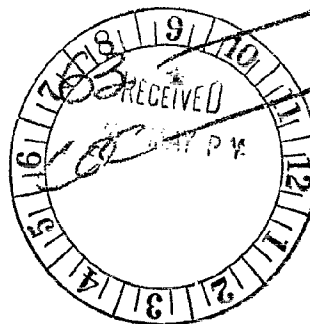
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

QXEA'2
12
T87L DE Q92U AND H/W NR ~~4~~.....~~4~~.....~~4~~.....

ZNY SSSSS
O 071050Z MAY 67
FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CTG 79.5
THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ADC THIRD MARDIV
BT



S E C R E T
KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 31 071201-1800H

1. LOCATIONS

| | |
|-----------|----------|
| 2/3 | XD778453 |
| E/2/3 | XD777456 |
| F/2/3 | XD773459 |
| G/2/3 | XD779459 |
| H/2/3 | XD778453 |
| E/2/9 PLT | XD803443 |
| 3/3 | XD778438 |
| K/3/9 | XD778438 |
| M/3/9 | XD778438 |

PAGE TWO SA7H S E C R E T

| | |
|--------|----------|
| C/1/26 | XD829421 |
| F/2/12 | XD829421 |

2. SUMMARY

CONTINUED PATROL ACTIVITIES, PREP OF DEF PSN ON OBJ
1 & SEARCH OF OBJ 3 CONDUCTED RESUPPLY.

3. CONTACTS

070950-1335H REF MY SITREP 30 LN 3B. DURING AIRSTRIKES
AO OBS THE FOLLOWING BUNKERS (XD724485), 50 CAL PSN, POSS
TUNNELS (XD714457), AW PSN (XD712472, 724474, 726471).
50 CAL PSNS ALONG RIDGELINE (XD700475 TO XD725465) W/OCCUPIED
BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES. DURING AIRSTRIKES IN THIS AREA
AO REC MODERATE TO HEAVY AW FIRE. STRIKES CALLED WPNS
CEASED. NFBDA DUE TO WEATHER, WILL REQUEST TPQ'S TONIGHT
W/AO SURVEILLANCE TOMORROW & ADDITIONAL AIR STRIKES IF
NECESSSSSARY.

4. ENENTS

071230H E/2/3 OBSERVED 7 FIGHTING HOLES 15 TO 20M APART
IN RIDGE SOUTH OF HILL 881N (XD783448). ALSO LOCATED
3 NVA BODIES PROBABLY A RESULT OF COUNTER MORTAR FIRE ON
5 MAY. CAPTURED 2 AK-47 W/MAG, 1 CHICOM MG W/150 RDS, 1

07
10
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

50

SECRET

PAGE THREE SA7H S E C R E T

COOKING POT, 2 CANTEENS, 1 BLANKET, 1 E-TOOL. ADD 3 KIA(C)
 B. 071300H K/3/9 PATROL (XD778448) LOCATED 16 82MM RDS, 3
 MORTAR PITS, & FIRING TABLE. RDS DESTROYED, TABLE WILL BE
 FORWARDED.

C. 071330H H/2/3 PATROL (XD764457) GRASS TIED IN KNOT APPEARS
 TO INDICATED TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH. DESTROYED IT

D. REF MY SITREP 28 PARA 4 E CAC PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA
 FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF SLIT TRENCHES EXCEPT (XD816382)
 WHERE PF'S WERE BUILDING LOCAL PSNS.

E. 071530H F/2/33 PATROL FOUND EN EQUIP WHILE PATROLING ARTY
 CRATER NEAR F/2/3 PSN (XD772457) 3 AK-47 AMMO POUCHES, 3
 CHICOM GREN, 1 ROCKET LAUNCHER CARRYING CASE, MISC 782
 GEAR. WILL BE FORWARDED.

5. PLANS

CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION AS ASSIGNED BY FRAG O 1-67

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

| FRIENDLY | ENEMY |
|--------------|---------------------|
| 1 FEB-24 APR | 1 FEB-24 APR |
| NO CHANGE | NO CHANGE |
| 24 APR-7 MAY | 24 MAY 24 APR-7 MAY |
| KIA 138 | KIA(C) 581 |
| MIA 400 | KIA(P) 671 |
| MIA 3 | PW(NVA) 1 |
| | RETURNEE 1 |

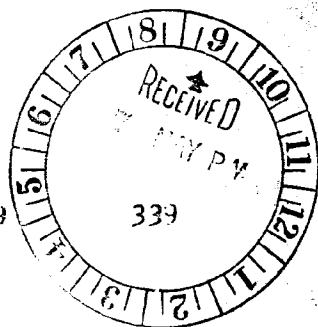
GP-4

BT

TOR 07/1150Z/MAY 67/VN/300R
A-03/COE copy to CEE/MOC RPD 071050Z

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

MAP DE DIV NR 339

ZNY SSSSS

O 071133Z MAY 67

FM COC THIRD MARDIV

TO COC III MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 33, 070601-071200H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED PTLS FM PRESENT PSNS, LOCATED NUMEROUS EN PSNS AND CAMP SITES.

3. CONTACTS: A. 070915H, AO FIRED ON BY AW ON TWO OCCASIONS FM RIDGE-LINE (XD724467), AIR STRIKES PLACED ON TGT. NFBDA DUE TO WEATHER, ARTY NOT TO BE FIRED.

B. 071030-1042H, AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED ON EN BUNKER & GUN PSN (XD724464). RES 6 KIA(P).

4. EVENTS: A. LATE ENTRY, 061200H, 1/3/9 PTL DISCOVERED 2 OBS & SNIPER PLATFORMS IN TREES (XD768439) W/XLNT VIEW OF WEST SIDE

C. 2. DESTROYED. LATE ENTRY, 061600H, 1/3/9 PTL DISCOVERED 4ED GUARD FIED ON BAMBOO REEDS ON EACH SIDE OF TRAIL (XD767442), APPARENTLY NIGHTTIME GUARD POSTS.

C. 070845H, C/1/26 DISCOVERED 30 FIGHTING HOLES W/PARTIALLY COMPLETED BAMBOO & DIRT COVERS, ALSO 60M FUZE COVERS. DESTROYED HOLES WILL 2ND FUZE COVERS.

D. 070915H, (XD770458) F/2/3 PTL LOCATED EN PSN W/82MM BASE PLATE HOLES, SEVERAL BLOOD STAINED RAGS & BLOOD STAINS ON MORTAR & AT A410 IN THE AREA. REF NY SITREP 24 PARA 3. THIS AREA APPEARS TO BE LOCATION OF MRS FIRING ON EAF/2/3 IN REFERENCED INCIDENT. AREA INDICATED COUNTERMORTAR FIRE ON TGT. LOCATED W/IN AREA 30 3 MAN BUNKERS,

20 2 MAN FOXHOLES, 2 LARGE & 2 SMALL MESSSES(UNCOVERED) BASED ON EVIDENCE IN AREA & VOLUME OF COUNTER MORTAR FIRE & FIRE FM "SNOOPY" IMPACTING IN THE AREA 60 KIA(P) EST AREA CONTAINED 100-175 EN PERS.

ALSO CPTD 3 AK-47, 1 CARBINE, 32 GRENS, 1600 SA A410, 9 82MM RDS, 2 AT RDS, 25 CHICOM BLASTING CAPS, 40 LBS C-4, MISC DOCUMENTS, 782 GEAR, COOKING UTENSILS, RES 60 KIA(P), 4 WPNS CPTD. DEST PSNS.

E. 070930H, G/2/3 (XD769463) DISCOVERED 35 BUNKERS ON NW SLOPE OF OBS 3. ALSO 1 GALLEY, 2 FIELD HEADS, BUNKERS ROOFED W/HEAVY LOGS, ALSO LOCATED MISC CLOTHES, 782 GEAR, & 93 RDS FOR SNIPER RIFLE.

F. 071045H, 1/3/9 (XD792428) LOCATED 4 BUNKERS 4'X3'X3' W/REIN LOG OVERHEAD & 18" DIRT. DESTROYED SAME.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MSNS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: FR: 138 KIA, 400 WIA, 3 MIA

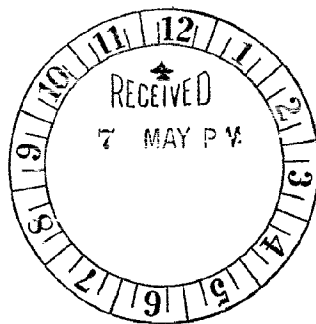
EN: 531 KIA(C), 731 KIA(P), 5 PW(NVA), 1 RETURNEE, 4 WPNS CPTD

GP-4

BT

PSL BUB 071200Z/MAY 67/LWR

SECRET

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 343 343

ZNY SSSSS

O 071455Z MAY 67

FM COC THIRD MARDIV

TO COC III MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 31, 071201-1800H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: 2/3 XD 778453

E/2/3 XD 777456

F/2/3 XD 773459

G/2/3 XD 779459

H/2/3 XD 778453

E/2/3 FLT XD 803443

3/3 XD 778438

K/3/3 XD 778438

M/3/3 XD 778438

E/2/3(-) XD 829421

C/1/26 XD 829421

F/2/12 XD 829421

2. SUMMARY: CONTINUED PTL ACTIVITIES. PREP OF DEF PSN ON OBJ 1 & SEARCH OBJ 3 CONDUCTED RESUPPLY.

3. CONTACTS: 070950-1335H AO OBS BUNKERS (XD724485), 50 CAL PSN, POSS TUNNELS (XD714457), AW PSN (XD712472, 724474, 726471), 50 CAL PSNS ALONG RIDGELINE (XD700475 TO XD725465) W/OCCUPIED BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES. DURING AIRSTRIKES IN THIS AREA AO REC MODERATE TO HEAVY AW FIRE. STRIKES CALLED. WPNS CEASED. NFBOA DUE TO WEATHER. WILL REQUEST TPQ'S TONIGHT W/AO SURVEILLANCE TOMORROW & ADDITIONAL AIR STRIKES IF NECESSARY.

4. EVENTS: A. 071230H E/2/3 OBSO 7 FIGHTING HOLES 15 TO 200' APART IN RIDGE SOUTH OF HILL 881 N (XD783448). ALSO LOCATED 3 NVA BODIES PROBABLY A RESULT OF COUNTER MORTAR FIRE ON 5 MAY. CPTRD 2 AK-47 W/MAG, 1 CHICOM 4G W/150 RDS, 1 COOKING POT, 2 CANTEENS, 1 BLANKET, 1 E-TOOL. ADD 3 KIA(C).

B. 071530H K/3/3 PTL (XD778448) LOCATED 16 82MM RDS, 3 MORTAR MISC & FIRING TABLE. RDS DESTROYED. TABLE WILL BE FORWARDED.

C. 071330H H/2/2 PTL (XD764457) GRASS TIED IN KNOT APPEARS TO INDICATED TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH. DESTROYED IT.

D. DEF BY SITREP 20 PARA 4 E CAC PTL CHECKED OUT AREA FOUND NO EVIDENCE OF BUILT TRENCHES EXCEPT (XD816382) WHERE PF'S WERE BUILDING LOCAL PSNS.

E. 071800H F/2/3 PTL FND EN EQUIP WHILE PATROLING ARTY CRATER NEAR F/2/3 PTL (XD772457) 3 AK-47 A440 POUCHES, 3 CHICOM GREN, 1 RKT AMMUNITION CARRYING CASE, MISC 782 GEAR. WILL BE FORWARDED.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

6. ESTIMATED CASUALTIES: 24 APR-7 MAY

7. LOSS OF LIFE: 3 KIA

8. LOSS OF EQUIP: 201 KIA(P), 5 PW(NVA), 1 RETURNEE, 7 WPNS CPTRD

9. END

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

187L DE 092U AND NR 23

ZNY SSSSS

O 071500Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

PLANS SUMMARY

1. THE AERIAL OBSERVATION OF THE KHE SANH OPERATING AREA HAS BEEN RESTRICTED BY THE SHORTAGE OF AVAILABLE OBSERVATION PLANES AND QUALIFIED AERIAL OBSERVERS. ASSETS AVAILABLE TODAY CONSISTED OF 3 "COVEY" AIR CRAFT AND 1 AO. I CONSIDER IT NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN 2 A/C W/APPROPRIATE OBSERVERS THROUGHOUT THE DAY.
2. 2/3 CONDUCTED A DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEARANCE OF OBJECTIVE 3 AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND CLEARANCE OPERATIONS TO THE N.W. AND S. OF OBJECTIVE 3. EMPHASIS OF THESE OPERATIONS WAS TO THE N.W. AND W. ONE PATROL SEARCHED THE AREA OF A COUNTER

PAGE TWO SA7H SECRET TWOMTAR BARRAGE THE NIGHT OF MAY 5 AND TARGET

V WAS

EVIDENT. LARGE QUANTITIES OF 792 TYPE EQUIP WERE RECOVERED AS WELL AS WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION. CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF A PLT G.P. ON OBJ 1 WAS ACCOMPLISHED.

3. 3/3 CONTINUED TO SEARCH AND CLEAR OBJ 2 AND CONDUCTED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TO THE N.W. AND S. OF OBJ

3. WITH EMPHASIS TO THE N. AND W.

4. AO DIRECTED AIR STRIKES ON EN PSNS TO THE N.W. OF OBJ 3.

5. COMMENCING 080700H BOTH BATTALIONS WILL CONTINUE THEIR DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEARANCE OPERATIONS TO THE N.W. AND S. OF THEIR PRESENT PSN EXTENDING BEYOND PATROL LIMITS CONDUCTED THIS DATE.

6. TWO ACTIVITIES ARE PLANNED TO INTERDICT POSSIBLE EN APPROACHES TO THE KHE SANH BASE AREA FROM THE S.E. ON RECON ELEMENT WILL BE INSERTED AND ONE REINFORCED INFANTRY PLT WILL WALK INTO THE AREA WITH EXTRACTION OF THIS PLATOON SCHEDULED FOR LATE AFTERNOON BY AIR.

GP-4

BT

TOR/07 MAY 67/1850Z/3 MAR

A-3/coc standard M

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

207 55555

O 071545Z MAY 67
FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH #22

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ABC THIR

RDIV

BT

SECRET

1. LOCATIONS

NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY

A. COMPLETED RESUPPLY, MAINTAINED NIGHT DEF PLSNS

B. F/2/12 6 OUT OF 6 IN ACTION

B/1/12 3 OUT OF 6 IN ACTION

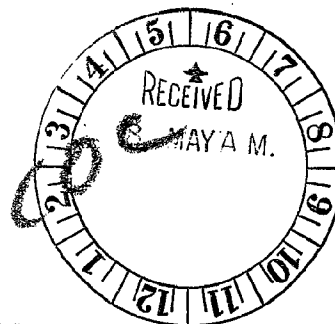
DET 155°S 2 OUT OF 2 IN ACTION

DET 4.2°S 3 OUT OF 3 IN ACTION

3. CONTACTS

A. LATE ENTRY. 071139-1145H AIR STRIKE ON EN TRPS IN BUNKERS
& TUNNELS (XD712470 & XD724466) RES 3 KIA(P)PAGE TWO SA7H **SECRET**B. 071930H RECON TM 2A1 OBS 6 NVA MOVING NW (XD355464) TOWARD
EXTRACTION POINT OF ANOTHER RECON TM. GUNSHIP IN SUPPORT OF
EXTRACTION MADE MADE PASSES AND RETURNED FIRE: FIXED WING CALLED IN,
DROPPED NAPALM HITTING AMONG EN. RES 4 KIA(P)

4. EVENTS

A. 071600H M/3/3 PATROL (XD767443) FOUND 1 NVA I.D. CARD. WILL
BE FORWARDED.B. 071615H 2/K/3/9 (XD773433) FOUND 5 BUNKERS, 1 BAG SALT,
FRESH FOOT PRINTS LEADING 100M UP STREAM IN NW DIRECTION.
FOOT PRINTS EXT. TO BE 24 HRS. OLD, POSS ESCAPE ROUTE.C. 071700H M/3/9 (XD778438) DUG UP 1 NVA KIA THAT HAD BEEN
KIA FM BOMB BLAST & BURNED TO DEATH IN BUNKER. DOCUMENTS
FOUND ON PERSON & FORWARDED. ADD 1 KIA(C)D. 071820H AO OBS 9 ELEPHANTS (XD785312) ENTERING RIVER. NO
PERSONNEL IN STREAM.E. 071945H REF MY SITREP 28 PARA 4D RECON TM SEARCHED AREA OF
PARACHUTE SIGHTING (XD791461) LOC NUMEROUS ILLUMINATION
PARACHUTES. SEARCHED OUT AREA OF 2ND SIGHTING (XD856485)
AND WERE VISUALLY DIRECTED TO PARACHUTES 43:9, 5. 90 .-(8,&**SECRET**

SECRET

PAGE THREE SA7H S E C R E T
ORIGINAL SIGHTING. PARACHUTE FOUND TO BE SIMILAR ILLUMINATION
DEVICE.

5. PLANS

REF MY MSG 071500Z CONTINUE OPN IAW MY FRAG 0 1-67

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

| FRIENDLY | ENEMY |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1 FEB-24 APR | 1 FEB-24 APR |
| NO CHANGE | NO CHANGE |
| 24 APR-7 MAY | 24 APR-7 MAY |
| KIA 138 | KIA(C) 582 |
| WIA 400 | KIA(P) 678 |
| MIA 3 | PW(NVA) 5 |
| | RETURNEE 1 |

GP-4

BT

071545
TOR/07 MAY 67/1845Z/JA/3/MAR

A- 3/COC copy CEO Adc M

000000 177

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

O 072006Z MAY 67

F4 THIRD MARDIV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SITREP 32 AS OF 071801H-072403H MAY 67.

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY A. COMPLETED RESUPPLY, MAINTAINED NIGHT DEF PSNS.

B. F/2/12 6 OUT OF 6 IN ACTION

B/1/12 3 OUT OF 6 IN ACTION

DET 155'S 2 OUT OF 2 IN ACTION

DET 4.2'S 3 OUT OF 3 IN ACTION

3. SONTACTS: A. LATE ENTRY: 071139-1145H, AIR STRIKE ON EN TRPS IN BUNKERS & TUNNELS (XD 712470 & XD 724466) RES 3 KIA(P).

B. 071930H, RECON T4 2A1 OBS 6 NVA MOVING NW (XD 355464) TOWARD EXTRACTION POINT OF ANOTHER RECON T4. GUNSHIP IN SUPPORT OF EXTRACTION MADE PASSES AND RETURNED FIRE. FIXED WING CALLED IN, DROPPED NAPALM HITTING AMONG EN. RES 4 KIA(P).

4. EVENTS: A. 071600H, M/3/3 PATROL (XD 757443) FOUND 1 NVA ID CARD WILL BE FORWARDED.

B. 071615H, 2/K/3/9 (XD 773443) FOUND 5 BUNKERS, 1 BAG SALT, FRESH FOOT PRINTS LEADING 1004 UP STREAM IN NW DIRECTION. FOOT PRINTS EXT TO BE 24 HRS OLD. POSS ESCAPE ROUTE.

C. 071700H, M/3/9 (XD 778438) DUG UP 1 NVA KIA THAT HAD BEEN KIA F4 3043 BLAST & BURNED TO DEATH IN BUNKER. DOCUMENTS FOUND ONPERSON & FORWARDED ADD 1 KIA(C).

D. 071820H, AO OBS 9 ELEPHANTS (XD 785312) ENTERING RIVER. NO PER SONNEL IN STREAM.

E. 071945H, REF MY SITREP 28 PARA 4D RECON T4 SEARCHED AREA OF PARACHUTE SIGHTING (XD 791461) LOC NUMEROUS ILLUMINATION PARACHUTES SEARCHED OUT AREA OF 2D SIGHTING (XD 855486) AND WERE VISUALLY DIRECTED TO PARACHUTE AT ORIGINAL SIGHTING. PARACHUTE FOUND TO BE SIMILAR ILLUMINATION DEVICE.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 1 FEB-24 APRIL: NO CHANGE

24 APRIL-7 MAY:

138 KIA 400 WIA 3 MIA

ENEMY: 1 FEB-24 APRIL: NO CHANGE

24 APRIL-7 MAY:

565 KIA(C) 735 KIA(P) 5 PW(NVA) 1 RETURNEE

GP-4

BT

34 20

MINNAND O.L. AT 2100 KK

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NY SSSSS

O 072215Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SIT REP NO 32 AS OF 0001-0600 08 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS

NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY ALL UNITS REMAINED IN DEFENSIVE POSITION.
CONTINUED TO FIRE ARTY MISSIONS AS CALLED IN BY UNITS
IN THE FIELD.

3. CONTACTS

NONE

4. EVENTS

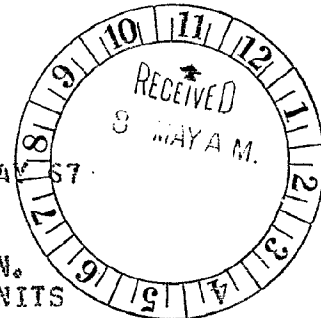
NONE

5. PLANS REF MY MSG 071500Z

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT



TOR 07/2335/MAY 67/CT/320 MAR

A-G3/COX Copy CEO/ADC

NNNN

07

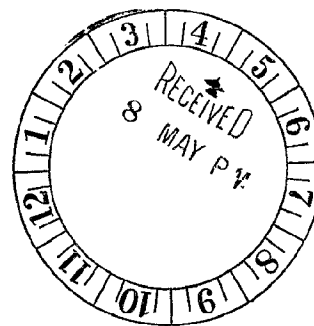
SECRET

7

15

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



MAF DE DIV NR 362 362

ZNY SSSSS

O 080200Z MAY 67

F4 COC THIRD MARDIV

TO COC III MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 33, AS OF 0001-1600 08 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS REMAINED IN DEFENSIVE POSITION. CONTINUED TO EMPLOY SUPT ARMS AGAINST TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONTINUE EXPLOIT CONTACTS IN PRESENT PSNS

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 138 KIA, 400 WIA

SV: 505 KIA(C), 738 KIA(P), 5 PW/NVA, 1 RETURNEE

67-4

BT

J#58

NNNN

DIV DE MAF QSL NR 362

AT 0224

KKKKK

6

08

SECRET

00

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SSSSS

080415Z MAY67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

THIRD MARINES

INF 9.5

NINTH MARINES

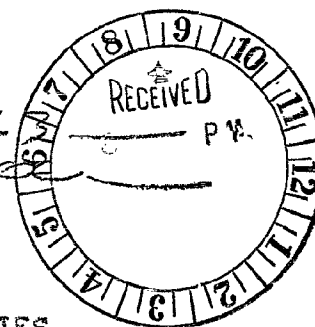
ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

THE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NO 34 AS OF 0601-1200H 08MAY67;

- 1. LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE
- 2. SUMMARY; CONTINUED PRESENT PSN. WITH PATROL ACTIVITIES.
- 3. CONTACTS: 080745H, W/2/3 PATROL XD773455 DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA(MED EVACED). AREA LITTERED WITH 82MM RDS AND SEVERAL BOOBY TRAPS, FIRING DEVICES, 50 BUNKERS FOUND, SEARCHED AND DEST. AREA APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED BY A COMPANY SIZE UNIT WHICH WITHDREW HASTILY AS EVIDENCED BY THE AMOUNT OF GEAR LEFT AT THE PSN. CAPTURED 29 82MM RDS, 4 FIRING DEVICES AND MINES, 135 82MM RDS, 5LBS TNT, 3 FUSES FOR 82MM



08

04

157

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO (YR S E C R E T)

12 CHYCOM GRENS, 1 HOME MADE GREN, 700 RDS S/A AMMO,
1 LAND MINE. ALL DESTROYED. 5 PACKS AND 8 CARTRIDGE
BELTS CAPTURED AND FORWARDED. RES 2 USMC WIA.

4. EVENTS

- A. REF MY SITREP 31 PARA 4B FOUND 1 EN KIA DURING PROBE
OF ARTY CRATER. ADD 1 KIA(C).
- B. 080400H, A RELIABLE SOURCE RATED A-2 REPORTED 1 NVA
BN LOC VIC XD6156(LAOS) DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT APPEARS
TO BE SOUTH. AO CHECKING AVENUES FROM THIS AREA INTO
SVN.
- C. 080845H, 1/K/3/9 FOUND 8-1MAN FIGHTING HOOESSET UP
TO COVER WATER HOLES FORMING XLNT AMBUSH SITE. XD784438.
FILLED IN HOLES.
- D. 080910H, 3/K/3/9 LOCATED 1 USMC BODY*XD778442) WILL
BE FORWARDED TO KHE SANH FOR IDENTIFICATION.
- E. 081000H, C/1/26 PATROL(XD822425) LOC 3 VN BODIES DRESSED
IN VN TYPE UNIF W/NO ID. WILL BE FORWARDED TO THIS
ATION FOR IDENTIFICATION BY DISTRICT CHIEF OR LANG
VEI CIDG PERSONNEL.
- F. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS. IAW MY FRAG 01-67.

PAGE THREE SA7H S E C R E T

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

| FRIENDLY | ENEMY |
|--------------|--------------|
| 1 FEB-24 APR | 1 FEB-24 APR |
| NO CHANGE | NO CHANGE |
| 24 APR-8 MAY | 24 APR-8 MAY |
| KIA 136 | KIA(C) 583 |
| MIA 402 | KIA(P) 678 |
| MIA 3 | PM(NVA) 5 |

RETURNEE 1

OP-4
BT

TOR 08/0634/Z/MY67/UPH/3 MAR

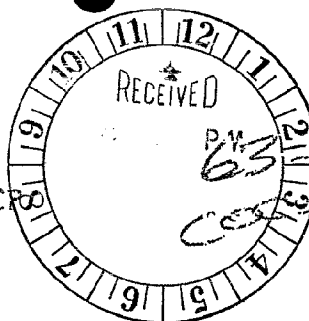
A-63/COC

COPY CEO/ADC

@ 08045Z

NNNNM

SECRET

SECRET

V

ZNY SSSSS

O 081000Z MAY67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF RE

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NO. 35 AS OF 1201-1800J 08MAY67.

1. LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE

/B XD778453

E/2/3 XD777456

F/2/3 XD773459

G/2/3 XD779459

H/2/3 XD778453

E/2/3 PLT XD803443

3/3 XD778438

K/3/9 XD778438

M/3/9 XD778438

C/1/26 XD829421

PAGE TWO SA7H SECRET

F/2/12 XD829421

E/2/9 (-) XD848416

B/1/12 XD847416

2. SUMMARY: CONTINUED PATROL ACTIVITIES AND CONSTRUCTION OF DEFENSIVE POSITION OBJ 1. CONDUCTED RESUPPLY.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS

A. 081015H, F/2/3 XD768462 DISCOVERED 30-3 MAN BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE CO SIZE. BLODDY BANDAGES FOUND IN SOME OF BUNKERS ALONG WITH 1 AK-47, 25 MEDICAL SYRINGES 1 PACK W/782 GEAR, 3 UNOFFICIAL PAPERS. DESTROYED BUNKERS GEAR FORWARDED.

B. 081500H, G/2/3 PATROL XD792234 DISCOVERED 3 USMC BODIES W/M-16'S AND 782 GEAR. FORWARDED TO KHE SANH Z4

IDENTIFICATIONS.

5. PLANS; CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES;

NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

081015H F/2/3 XD768462 DISCOVERED 30-3 MAN BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE CO SIZE. BLODDY BANDAGES FOUND IN SOME OF BUNKERS ALONG WITH 1 AK-47, 25 MEDICAL SYRINGES 1 PACK W/782 GEAR, 3 UNOFFICIAL PAPERS. DESTROYED BUNKERS GEAR FORWARDED.

A - 081015H F/2/3 XD768462 DISCOVERED 30-3 MAN BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE CO SIZE. BLODDY BANDAGES FOUND IN SOME OF BUNKERS ALONG WITH 1 AK-47, 25 MEDICAL SYRINGES 1 PACK W/782 GEAR, 3 UNOFFICIAL PAPERS. DESTROYED BUNKERS GEAR FORWARDED.

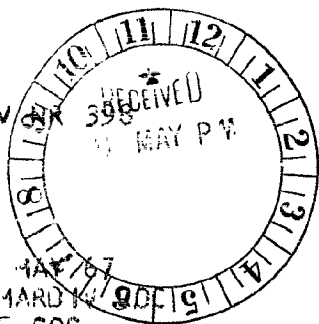
08

10
SECRET

00

SECRET

MAF DE DIV



398

ZNY SSSSS

O 081113Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV

TO III AAF COC

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NO 34, 080601H-181200H 1AY 67.

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: CONTINUED PRESENT MSN. WITH PATROLS ACTIVITIES. BOOBY TRAP RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA(MED EVAC). AREA LITTERED WITH 32-44 RDS AND SEVERAL BOOBY TRAPS. FIRING DEVICES, 50 BUNKERS FOUND, SEARCHED AND DEST. AREA APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED BY A COMPANY SIZE UNIT WHICH WITHDREW HASTILY AS EVIDENCED BY THE AMOUNT OF GEAR LEFT AT THE PSN. CPTD 29 82MM RDS, 4 FIRING DEVICES AND MINES, 13-82MM RDS, 5 LA ENF, 3 FIZES FOR 82MM, 12 CHICOM GRENS, 1 HOME MADE GREN, 700 XJ S/A AMMO, 1 LAND MINE. ALL DESTROYED. 5 PACKS AND 8 CARTRIDGE BELTS CPTD AND FORWARDED.

RES 2 USMC WIA

4. EVENTS: A. REF MY SITREP 31 APR 48, FOUND 1 EN KIA DURING PROBE OF ARTY CRATER. ADD 1 KIA(C).

B. 080400H, A RELIABLE SOURCE RATED A-2 REPORTED 1 NVA BN LOC VIC (AO 6136) (LAOS) DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT APPEARS TO BE SOUTH. AO CHECKING AVENUES FROM THIS AREA INTO SVN.

C. 080845H, 1/K/3/9 FOUND 8-1 MAN FINISHING HOLES SET UP TO COVER WATER HOLES FORMING EXLNT AMBUSH SITE. XJ 784438. FILLED IN HOLES.

D. 080910H, 3/K/3/9 LOCATED 1 USMC BODY (XJ 778442) WILL BE FORWARDED TO KHE SANH FOR IDENTIFICATION.

E. 081000H, 1/1/26 PATROL (XJ 822425) LOC 3 VC BOMBS DRESSED IN VN TYPE UNIFORM W/NO ID WILL BE FORWARDED TO THIS LOCATION FOR IDENTIFICATION BY DISTRICT CHIEF OR LANG VET CDR PERSONNEL.

2. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MSNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

20 APRIL-8 MAY

FRIENDLY: 138 KIA 402 WIA 3 MIA

20 APRIL-8 MAY

ENEMY: 566 KIA(C) 738 KIA(P) 5 PM/NVA 1 REF

7 WPNS CPTD

GP-4

BT

J# 171

WAVE

DATE 05-11-1900

KKI

SECRET

SECRET

NY SSSSS

0081340Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAFORREP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

PLANS SUMMARY

1. BOTH BATTALIONS CONDUCTED SEARCH AND CLEARANCE OF THEIR OPERATIONS AREAS FOR THE SECOND CONSECUTIVE DAY. THESE ACTIVITIES UNCOVERED FOUR PREVIOUSLY UNLOCATED ENEMY PSNS & CAMP SITES, THERE WAS NO CONTACT AND NO EVIDENCE OF THE ENEMY'S PRESENCE IN THE AREA DURING THE PPST SEVERAL DAYS.
2. IN ADDITION A RECON PATROL WAS INSERTED AND A PATROL ACTIVITY CONDUCTED TO INTERDICT POSSIBLE ENEMY APPROACHES TO THE KHE SANH BASE AREA FRM THE SOUTHEAST.
3. AO DIRECTED AIR STRIKES AND ARTY ON ENEMY PSNS W & NW OF OBJECTIVES 2 & 3.

PAGE TWO SA7H **SECRET**

4. COMMENCING 090700H BOTH BNS WILL CONTINUE THEIR DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEARANCE OPERATIONS WITH PRIMARY EMPHASIS TO THE WEST EXTENDED TO GL 74 BUT W/IN 105 SUPPORT TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT OF ENEMY WITHDRAWAL FRM THE AREA.

5. IN ADDITION I PLAN TO INSERT 2 RECON PATROLS 3000 TO 5000M BEYOND THE LIMITS OF TOMORROW'S PATROL ACTIVITIES, ONE TL THE N AND ONE TO THE W TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT, IF ANY, OF ENEMY ACTIVITY, BUILDUP, AND MOVEMENT IN THE AREA.

6. THE RECON PATROL TO THE SOUTHEAST WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AND ANOTHER REIN PLT PLT SIZE PATROL WILL BE INDUCTED IN THE AREA TO INTERDICT POSSIBLE ENEMY APPROACHES TO THE KHE SANH BASE FRM THE SE.

7. AN ENGINEER RECON WILL ALSO BE CONDUCTED TO DETERMINE THE FEASIBILITY OF DISPLACING ARTILLERY OVERLAND FURTHER WEST FRM F/2/12 CURRENT POSITIONS.

GP-4

BT

FOR 08/1420Z/MAY 67/0011/3000

A-63/COO

Standard 081340Z

NNNN

08

SECRET13
40

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

4AF DE DIV NR 416 416

ZNY SSSSS

O 081600Z MAY 67

F4 COC THIRD MARDIV

TO COC III MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 35 , 081201-081800H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2/3 XD 778453

E/2/3 XD 777456

F/2/3 XD 773459

G/2/3 XD 779459

H/2/3 XD 778453

I/2/3 PTL XD 002443

J/3 XD 778438

K/3 XD 778438

L/3 XD 778438

C/1/26 XD 829421

F/2/12 XD 829421

E/2/91-0 XD 848416

B/1/12 XD 847416

2. SUMMARY: CONTINUED PTL ACTIVITIES AND CONSTRUCTION OF DEF PSN OBJ 1.
CONDUCTED RESUPPLY.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS: A. 281015H, F/2/3 XD768462 DISCOVERED 30-3 MAN BUNKERS
APPEARED TO BE CO SIZE. BLOODY BANDAGES FND IN SOME OF BUNKERS ALONG
WITH 1 AK-47, 25 MEDICAL SYRINGES, 1 PACK W/782 GEAR, 3
UNOFFICIAL PAPERS, DESTROYED BNKRS GEAR FND'D.

5. 081500H, G/2/3 PTL XD 792234 DISCOVERED 3 USMC BODIES W/4-16'S

6. 782 GEAR FND TO KHE SANH FOR IDENTIFICATION.

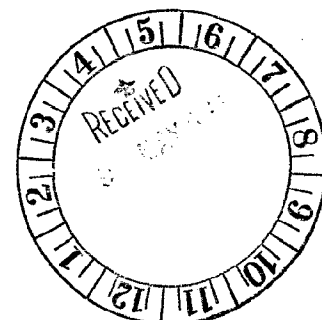
7. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS.

8. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 138 KIA, 402 WIA, 3 MIA

EN: 566 KIA(C), 738 KIA(P), 5 PW/NVA, 1 RET, 7 WPNS CPTD

GP-4

BT

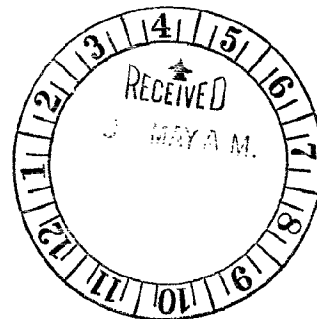


J#13

NR 416
O 081745Z MAY 67 KK

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 417 417

ZNY SSSSS

O 281631Z MAY 67

F4 COC THIRD MARDIV

TO COC III MAF

BT

SECRET

1. COMMENCING 090700H BOTH BNS WILL CONTINUE THEIR DETAINED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WITH PRIMARY EMPHASIS TO THE WEST EXTENDED TO GL 74 BUT W/IN 105 SUPPORT TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT OF ENEMY WITHDRAWAL FROM THE AREA.

2. IN ADDITION INTEND TO INSERT 2 RECON PTLS 3000 TO 5000M BEYOND THE LIMITS OF TOMORROW'S PTL ACTIVITIES, ONE TO THE N AND ONE TO THE W TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT, IF ANY, OF ENEMY ACTIVITY BUILDUP, AND MOVEMENT IN THE AREA.

3. THE RECON PTL TO THE SOUTHEAST WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AND ANOTHER REIN PLT SIZE PTL WILL BE INTRODUCED IN THE AREA TO INTERDICT POSSIBLE ENEMY APPROACHES TO THE KHE SANH BASE FROM THE SE.

4. AN ENGR RECON WILL ALSO BE CONDUCTED TO DETERMINE THE FEASIBILITY OF DISPLACING ARTY OVERLAND FURTHER WEST FROM F/2/12 CURRENT PSNS.

GP-4

BT

J# 12

NNNN

DE MAF OSL NR 417 AT 1750

KK

7

SECRET

SECRET

187L DE 0920 AND NR

23-23

ZNY SSSSS

O 081610Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD VARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH

#22

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 36 081801-2400H

1. LOCATIONS N/C

2. SUMMARY MAINTAINED NIGHTTIME DEF PSNS

F/2/12 6 OUT OF 6 IN ACTION

B/1/12 4 OUT OF 6 IN ACTION

DET 155°S 2 OUT OF 2 IN ACTION

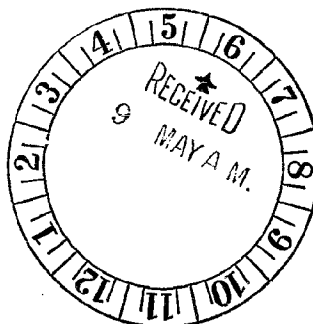
DET 4.2" 3 OUT OF 3 IN ACTION

3. CONTACTS NONE

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 080900H NAT POL RPT 50 MEN WEARING GREY SHIRTS AND BLOCK TROUSERS WERE IN CAMOUFLAGED BIVOUAC AREA BOUNDED BY CXD

COL

**SECRET**

SECRET

PAGE TWO SA7H S E C R E T
 884357, 876354, 884345) WITH 2 OP AT XD873355. DURATION OF
 STAY UNK. RPT RATED C/2 BY NAT POL. ENGAGED W/155MM RES
 UNK.

B. 081200H 1/K/3/9 LOCATED 15 1 MAN FIGHTING HOLES, NOT USED
 W/IN LAST MONTH. FOUND SHOE PRINT IN AREA MADE IN LAST 8
 HRS LEADING SOUTH. HOLES DEST.

C. 081200H EN PSN SIGHTED BY AO(VIC XD716480) NO EN OBS
 IN AREA. TPQ'S & H&I'S TO BE FIRED IN AREA.

D. 081500H - 1700H AO SIGHTED TRAIL SYSTEM (XD7246-6749) INDICATING
 SIGNS OF EXTENSIVE FOOT TRAFFIC. WILL ENGAGE WITH TPQ'S &
 H I'S.

E. 081920H PF RTPS LARGE NUMBER OF VC AT XD827337, 815343,
 808341. UNRATED RPT. 105'S ENGAGED EACHTGT. RES UNK.

F. 082225H W/2/3 RECEIVED 2 ARTY SHORT RDS RESULTING IN 1
 USMC WIA(MEDEVAC). ARTY FIRE CEASED, INVESTIGATION UNDER-
 WAY. RES 1 WIA

5. PLANS REF MY 081340Z

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

1 FEB-24 APR

1 FEB-24 APR

| | |
|-----------------|--------------|
| PAGE THREE SA7H | S E C R E T |
| NO CHANGE | NO CHANGE |
| 24 PAR-8 MAY | 24 APR-8 MAY |
| KIA 138 | KIA(C) 582 |
| WIA 403 | KIA(P) 678 |
| MIA 3 | PW(NVA) 5 |
| | RETURNEE 1 |

GP-4

BT

081610Z

TOR 08/1850/MAY 67/RT/3RD MAR
A-3/KOC WY CEO Adc M

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

AF DE DIV NR 425 425

ZNY 55385

O 082132Z MAY 67

FM CGC THIRD MARDIV

TO CGC 1ST MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 35, 081801-2400H

1. LOCATIONS: N/C

2. SUMMARY: MAINTAINED NIGHTTIME DEF PSNS

F/2/12 6 OUT OF 6 IN ACTION

B/1/12 1 OUT OF 6 IN ACTION

DET 155'S 2 OUT OF 2 IN ACTION

DET 4+2" 3 OUT OF 3 IN ACTION

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. OTHER SIG EVENTS: A. 080900H NAT POL RPT 50 MEN WEARING GREY SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS WERE IN CAMOUFLAGED BIVOUAC AREA BOUNDED BY (XD 884357, 876354, 884345) WITH 2 OP AT XD873355. DURATION OF STAY UNK. RPT RATED C/2 BY NAT POL. ENGAGED W/155MM RES UNK.

B. 081200H 1/K/3/9 LOCATED 15 1 MAN FIGHTING HOLES, NOT USED W/IN LAST MONTH. FOUND SHOE PRINT IN AREA MADE IN LAST 8 HRS LEADING SOUTH. HOLES DEST.

C. 081200H EN PSN SIGHTED BY AO(VIC XD716480) NO EN GES IN AREA. TPG'S & H&I'S TO BE FIRED IN AREA.

D. 081500-1700H AO SIGHTED TRAIL SYSTEM (XD7246-6749) INDICATING SIGNS OF EXTENSIVE FOOT TRAFFIC. WILL ATK WITH TPG'S & H&I'S.

E. 081920H FF RPTS LARGE NR OF VC AT XD827337, 815343, 808341. UNMATED RPT. 105'S ENGAGED EACH TGT. RES UNK.

F. 082225H H/2/3 RECD 2 ARTY SHORT ROS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). ARTY FIRE CEASED. INVESTIGATION UNDERWAY. RES 1 WIA.

G. PLANS: CONTINUE OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO.

H. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: 1 FEB-24 APR NO CHANGE

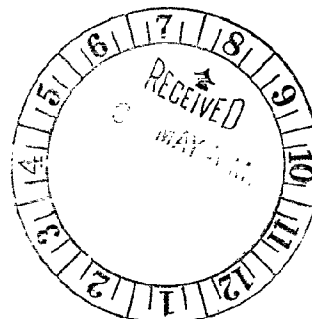
24 APR-8 MAY

PR: 138 KIA, 403 WIA, 3 MIA

EN: 896 KIA(C), 736 KIA(P), 5 PW(NVA), 1 RETURNEE

GP-4

BT



NNNN

DE MAF DE AT 2255Z KKAR

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

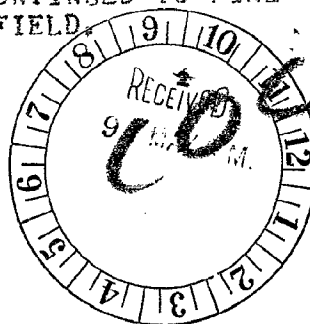
SSSSS

#26 63 ---
COC ---

FM SOP THIRD MAR DIV/III MAF REP, KHE SANH
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV
INFO CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ADC THIRD MAR DIV
BT

SECRET KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 37 AS OF 0001-0600H 09 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS
NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY
ALL UNITS REMAINED IN DEFENSIVE POSITION. CONTINUED TO FIRE
ARTY MISSIONS AS CALLED IN BY UNITS IN THE FIELD.
3. CONTACTS
NONE
4. EVENTS
NONE
5. PLANS



PAGE TWO SA7H SECRET

REF MY MSG 081340Z

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT 702 08/2385/MAY 67 1/RAB/3MAR

A-63/COC

COPY CEO/ADC

2

082155Z

08

SECRET

7
55

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

O 090440Z MAY67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP, KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

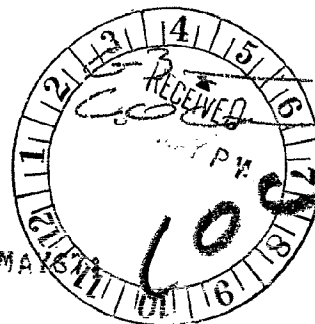
ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NO. 38 ASD F 0601-1200H 9MAY67

1. LOCATIONS; NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY: CONTINUED PATROL ACTIVITIES IAW MY FRAG 01-67 AS AMENDED BY MY MSG 081130Z MAY67.
3. CONTACTS: 091030H, M/3/9 SAW MAN XD755436. INDIVIDUAL DID NOT APPEAR TO BE CARRYING A WPN, CLOTHING UNIDENTIFIABLE. ARTY MSN CALLED, RES UNK.
4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. 090645H, CAC (XD841408) 1 MARINE WAS KILLED BY FRIENDLY EXPLODING GRENADE. INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW VIA ADMINISTRATION CHANNELS. RES 1 USMC KIA.



PAGE TWO SA7H S E C R E T

- B. 090830H, E/2/3 PATROL DISCOVERED 13 REIN BUNKERS, 5°X6°X2° FIELD HEADS, 1 WELL XD768449. EVIDENCE THE AREA HAS BEEN STRAFED BY FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT. ALSO CAPTURED 5 82MM RDS, 1 PACK AND CANTEEN. DEST. BUNKERS AND RDS. WILL FWD GEAR.
- C. 090840H, G/2/3 PATROL XD778463 LOCATED BDA SITE CONTAINING 5

TO ACCOMMODATE 15-20 PERSONS, 1

FRAME FOR A HOCH, AND 2 FIRE PLACES. ALSO 1 C-RATION CAN AND CIRCULAR FOOD CONTAINER. DESTROYED SITE.

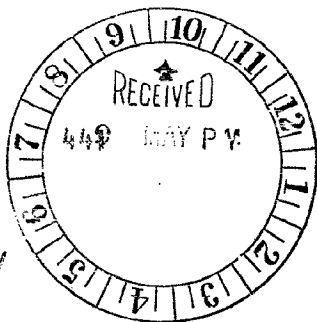
- D. 090920H, E/2/3 PATROL XD773449 DISCOVERED 1 MORTAR PSN. WHICH ALSO APPEARED TO BE ANTI-AIRCRAFT PSN. AREA HAD BEEN CLEARED 360 DEGREES FOR FIELD OF FIRE. DES. SAME.
5. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

| | |
|---------------|---------------|
| FRIENDLY | ENEMY |
| 1 FEB-24 APR | 1 FEB-24 APR |
| NO CHANGE | NO CHANGE |
| 24 APR-09 MAY | 24 APR-09 MAY |
| KIA 139 | KIA(C) 583 |
| WIA 403 | KIA(P) 678 |
| MIA 3 | PW(NVA) 5 |
| | RETURNEE 1 |

GP-4
BT**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



MAF DE DIV NR 441

ZNY SSSSS

G 090847Z MAY 67

F4 COC THIRD MARDIV

TO COC 115 MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 38. 090601-091200H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: CONTINUED PTL ACTIVITIES IN AO.

3. CONTACTS: 091030H, 4/3/9 SAW MAN (XD755436) INDIVIDUAL DID NOT APPEAR TO BE CARRYING A WPB, CLOTHING UNIDENTIFIABLE. ARTY MSN CALLED, RES UNK.

4. OTHER SIG EVENTS: A. 090545H, CAC (XD841408) 1 MARINE WAS KILLED BY FRIENDLY EXPLODING GRENADE. INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.

B. 090830H, E/2/3 PTL DISCOVERED 13 REIN BUNKERS, 5'X5'X2' FIELD HEADS, 1 MOLL XD768449, EVIDENCE THE AREA HAS BEEN STRAFED BY FRIENDLY A/C. ALSO OPTRO 5 82MM RDS, 1 PACK AND CANTEEN. DEST, BUNKERS AND RDS. WILL FWD GEAR.

C. 090840H, G/2/3 PTL XD778463 LOCATED A SITE CONTAINING 5 AREAS TO ACCOMMODATE 15-20 PERSONS, 1 FRAME FOR A HUT, & 2 FIRE PLACES. ALSO 1 C-RATION CAN AND CIRCULAR FOOD CONTAINER. DESTROYED SITE.

D. 090920H, E/2/3 PTL XD773449 DISCOVERED 1 MORTAR PSN. WHICH ALSO APPEARED TO BE ANTI-A/C PSN. AREA HAD BEEN CLEARED 360 DEGREES FOR FIELD OF FIRE. DES SAME.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: 24 APR-09 MAY

FW: 138 KIA, 403 WIA, 3 MIA

EN: 560 KIA(C), 738 KIA(P), 5 PW(NVA), 1 RETURNEE

CR-4

BT

130

10/10

C. DE MAF DE DIV NR 441 AT 1024 Z MAY 67 K K K

09

08
SECRET

6

47

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

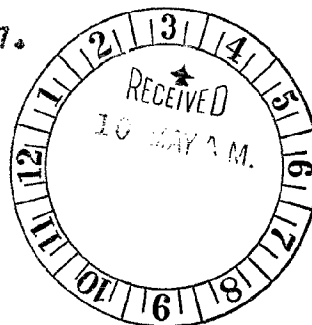
KCA SYNA
T87L DE 092U AND NR 29

ZNY SSSSS
O 091125Z MAY67
FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CTG 79.5
THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ADC THIRD MARDIV
BT

SECRET
THE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NO. 39 AS OF 1200-1800H 09MAY67.

1. LOCATIONS

| | |
|------------|----------|
| 2/3 | MOVING |
| E/2/3 | MOVING |
| F/2/3 | MOVING |
| G/2/3 | XD803443 |
| H/2/3 | XD778453 |
| E/2/9 PLT. | XD803443 |
| 3/3 | XD778438 |
| K/3/9 | XD778458 |
| M/3/9 | XD778438 |



PAGE TWO SAZTH SECRET

| | |
|----------|----------|
| C/1/26 | XD829421 |
| F/2/12 | XD829421 |
| E/2/9(-) | XD848416 |
| B/1/12 | XD847416 |

2. SUMMARY; BNS CONDUCTED PATROLS THROUGHOUT AO. RESUPPLY COMPLETED. F/2/3 ENCOUNTERED COMPANY SIZE ENEMY CONTACT DURING TODAY'S PATROL ACTIVITIES, REIN BY E/2/3, PROSECUTED ACTION. WILL RETURN TO CP FOR THE NIGHT.
3. CONTACT:
4. LATE ENTRY; 090820H, AO AIRCRAFT REC'D LIGHT TO MODERATE AA FIRE XD716447-713468. CALLED IN AIR STRIKES, RES UNK.
5. 091307H, F/2/3 XD747473 REC'D GRENS AND HEAVY SAF AND AW FIRE FROM EST ENEMY COMPANY. GUN SHIPS CALLED IN ARTY WALKED INTO AREA, FIXED WING STRIKES UNDERTAKEN. E/2/3 DIVERTED FROM PATROL TO XD750463 TO SUPPORT W/60MM MORTARS. LEAVING 1 SQD TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MORTARS REMAINDER OF COMPANY MOVED DOWN INTO AREA OF CONTACT TO ASSIST F/2/3. CO 2/3 AND FORWARD GROUP DISPLACED TO 60MM MORTR PSN XD750463 W/106 RR'S, 81MM'S, AND PLT. H/2/3 FOR SECURITY TO PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT. AFTER HEAVY

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE SA7H S E C R E T

SUPPORTING ARMS COVERAGE, AND SAF/AM FIRE RETURNED, CONTACT CEASED. RES 24 USMC KIA, 19 WIA, 25 EN KIA(C), 35 KIA(P)

- C. 091620H, 2/3 CP GROUP AND ORGANIC SUPPORTING ARMS XD750463 RECEIVED SAF FROM XD746473 HILL 803. DEPLOYED SQD E/2/3 TO ELIMINATE CONTACT. SQD. ADVANCE UP HILL KILLING 6 ENEMY PULLED BACK TO CALL IN SUPPORTING ARMS. RES 6 EN KIA(C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. 091045H, G/2/3 DISCOVERED PREPARED AMBUSH PSN. CONSISTING OF 5 FIGHTING HOLES ABOUT 4 WEEKS OLD. TRAIL LEADS OUT OF PSN IN SW DIRECTION. DES. PSN.

- B. 091720H, E/2/3 SQD. LOCATED 203 EN GRAVES XD750463. ADD 203 KIA(C) DELETE 203 KIA(P).

5. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS. ATTEMPT TO LIFT E AND H F/2/3 AND LAND CP GROUP AT PREPARED PSNS, WEATHER

T DRM36. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

| | |
|---------------|---------------|
| FRIENDLY | ENEMY |
| 1FEB-24APRIL | 1FEB-24APRIL |
| NO CHANGE | NO CHANGE |
| 24APRIL-09MAY | 24APRIL-09MAY |

PAGE FOUR SA7H S E C R E T

| | | | |
|-----|-----|----------|-----|
| KIA | 163 | KIA(C) | 817 |
| WIA | 422 | KIA(P) | 510 |
| MIA | 3 | PW(NVA) | 5 |
| | | RETURNEE | 1 |

GP-4

BT

TOR 09/1713Z/77467/0011/3. WIA.

A-63/CC

091720H to HQ/KC

091720H

NNNN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNU SSSSS

O 091420Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

PLAN SUMMARY

1. 2/3 AND 3/3 CONDUCTED DETAILED S & C PATROLS TODAY OUT TO THE WESTERN LIMITS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE AO'S. AT APPROX 1310H F/2/3 REC'D SPORADIC S/A FIRE (VIC XD746473) FOLLOWED BY 15 MINUTES OF HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND 60MM MTR FIRE ACCOMPANIED BY GRENADES AT CLOSE RANGE. E/2/3(-), PATROLLING TO THE SOUTH MOVED UP TO ASSIST F/2/3(-) WITH THE ACTION AND EVACUATED CASUALTIES. THE COMMAND GROUP DISPLACED A FORWARD ECHELON ALONG WITH A PLATOON OF HOTEL CO. 1 SQD 106 RR'S AND 1 SECTION 81MM'S TO THE TERRAIN FEATURE LOCATED AT XD750463 TO COORDINATE THE ACTION. THE ENEMY DISENGAGED AFTER PUTTING OUT A HEAVY VOLUME

PAGE TWO SA7H SECRET

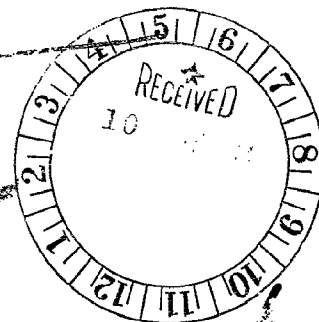
OF FIRE FOR APPROX 15MIN. THE REMAINDER OF THE ENGAGEMENT CONSISTED OF THE ENEMY FIGHTING A WITHDRAWAL ACTION. THE EN DID NOT FIGHT FRM PREPARED PSNS, RATHER HE WAS APPARENTLY HASTILY DEPLOYED IN DENSE JUNGLE GROWTH. THE AREA IN WHICH THE ACTION TOOK PLACE WAS ALSO FOUND TO CONTAIN 203 RECENTLY DUG EN GRAVES.

2. TWO RECON TEAMS WERE INSERTED TODAY TO THE WEST AND NORTH OF THE OPERATING AREA AT A RANGE OF 5000 METERS FRM THE FORWARD INFANTRY UNITS TO DETERMINE EN ACTY, BUILDUP, AND MVMT IN THE AREA.

E/2/9 CONDUCTED A PLT SIZED PATROL TO THE SOUTHWEST OF KHE SANH BASE TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE EN MVMT IN THAT AREA.

3. FOR TOMMORROW INTEND, AFTER HEAVY PREPARATION TO HAVE 2/3 CONDUCT A DETAILED S & C OPN IN THE AREA OF TODAY'D ACTION.

4. FOR 3/3 CONTINUE PRESENT PATROLLING MISSION REMAINING WITHIN 1500MM OF PRES PSNS. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO SUPPORT 2/3 S & C OPN. AT ABOUT 1600 CHOP 1 PLT K/3/9 TO THIS HQ AND HELILIFT TO THIS CP FOR LOCAL SECURITY MSN. BE PREPARED TO CHOP REMAINDER OF K/3/9 ON THE MORNING OF 11 MAY FOR XCHANGE WITH L/3/3 VIA ROUGH RIDER.



09
SECRET
20

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE SA7H S E C R E T

5. A REINFORCED PLT OF E/2/9 WILL CONDUCT A PATROL EAST GUIDING ON ROUTE 9 TO VIC GL92 IN COORDINATION WITH A PLT SIZED PATROL FRM CA LU. THE TWO PLATOONS WILL MEET AT THE BRIDGE VIC XD919417 AND PLANS SET UP A NIGHTTIME PSN WHILE ENGINEERS INSTALL A TEMPORARY SUPPLEMENTARY BRIDGE AND SWEEP BACK TO THEIR PERMANENT PSNS ON THE FOLLOWING MORNING.

6. INTEND TO INSERT 1 RECON TM TO THE NW OF THE OPERATING AREA AT A RANGE OF ABOUT 5000 M FRM THE FORWARD INFANTRY UNITS TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT OF EN ACTY, BUILDUP, AND MVMT IN THAT AREA. THE TWO RECON TMS INSERTED TODAY WILL REMAIN IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AREAS WITH THE SAME MSN.

GP-4

BT

TOR 09/1645Z/MAY 67/UPH/SMAR

A - 83/CO

Standard

09/1420Z

NNNNT

SECRET

SECRET

087L DE 0920 AND NR 001.1

ZNY SSSSS

O 091700Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 40 091801-2400H

1. LOCATIONS NO CHANGE EXCEPT

2/3 CMD GROUP XD778453

H/2/3 XD773453

G/2/3 XD772458

CO 2/3 XD749452

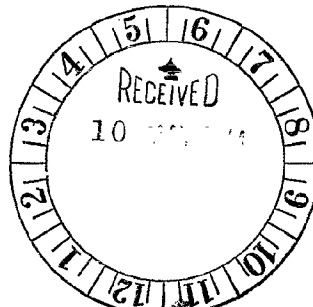
E/2/3(-) XD749452

F/2/3(-) XD749452

2. SUMMARY UNITS MAINTAINED NIGHT DEF PSNS

F/2/12 5 OUT OF 6 105'S IN ACTION

F/1/12 5 OUT OF 6 105'S IN ACTION

PAGE TWO SA7H **S E C R E T**

DET 155'S 2 OUT OF 2 IN ACTION

DET 4.2" 3 OUT OF 3 IN ACTION

CO 2/3 & E & F/2/3 CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHTTIME PSNS VIC XD749452
 AS WEATHER PREVENTED LIFTING THESE UNITS BACK TO THEIR PREPARED
 PSNS.

3. CONTACTS

A. REF MY SITREP NR 39 PARA 3B AREA IN WHICH F/2/3 MADE CONTACT
 APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN A HARBOR SITE AS EVIDENCED BY LARGE
 AMOUNTS OF NEW 782 GEAR & RICE FOUND IN AREA.

CONTACTS CONSISTED OF SPORADIC SAF FOLLOWED BY HEAVY AW &
 60MM MTR FIRE. THE EN WAS NOT FIGHTING FRM PREPARED
 PSNS AND WITHDREW AFTER PUTTING OUT APPROX 15 MIN OF HEAVY
 FIRE. ADD 10 KIA(P)

B. 1640-1650H AO CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE (XD746464) ON EN TRPS
 IN OPEN RESULTING IN 5 KIA(P)

C. 091755H AO REC'D AW FIRE (XD697491) AIR STRIKES CALLED, TPQ'S
 SCHEDULED. RES UNK

D. 091950H F/2/3 ELEMENT LOCATED IN G/2/3 PERIMETER (XD772452)
 REC'D PROBE FM EST 6 EN FRM NW. SAF DELIVERED ON ENEMY,
 ENEMY DID NOT RETURN FIRE FLED AREA. RES UNK.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE (KTH) SECRET

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 091755H RECON TM 1A2 LOCATED 10 EN BUNKERS (XD755530) RANGING IN SIZE FM 2 MAN TO 10 MAN. ALL BUNKERS IN GOOD CONDITION, HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED IN PAST FEW DAYS AS EVIDENCED BY RICE, REMAINS OF MEAL, SMELL OF FISH ON EMPTY BAGS FOUND IN AREA. AREA SHOWED SIGNS OF BEING BOMBED. ALSO FOUND PITH HELMET & LETTER PARTIALLY DEST.

B. 091950H /XD755530) RECON TM 1A2 DISCOVERED EN HARBOR W/11 SLEEPING RACKS & 9 WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS. FOUND 782 GEAR, ALSO NOTEBOOK COVER W/PAGES FRM PREVIOUS REC PTL IN AREA.

5. PLANS REF MY 091420Z

REF MY FRAG O 091515Z

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

| FRIENDLY | ENEMY |
|--------------|--------------|
| 24 APR-9 MAY | 24 APR-9 MAY |
| KIA 163 | KIA(C) 817 |
| WIA 422 | KIA(P) 525 |
| MIA 3 | PW(NVA) 5 |
| | RETURNEE 1 |
| 1 FEB-24 APR | 1 FEB-24 APR |
| NO CHANGE | NO CHANGE |

GP-4

BT

091700Z

TOROG/1845/MAG 67/LT/320 MAR
A - 3/COC copy CEO Ade M

NNNN KQS

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O 091853Z MAY 67
 F4 THIRD HARDY COC
 TO III MAP COC
 BT

SECRET
 KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 39 AS OF 1200-1800H 03MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS:

2/3 MOVING

E/2/3 MOVING

F/2/3 MOVING

G/2/3 XD 803443

H/2/3 XD 778453

E/2/9 PLT XD 803443

3/3 XD 778438

K/3/9 XD 778438

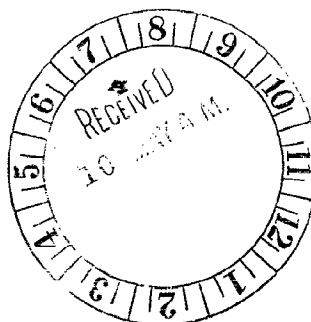
M/3/9 XD 778438

C/1/26 XD 829421

F/2/12 XD 829421

E/2/9(-) XD 848416

B/1/12 XD 847416



522

2. SUMMARY: BNS CONDUCTED PATROLS THROUGHOUT AO. RESUPPLY COMPLETED
 • F/2/3 ENCOUNTERED COMPANY SIZE ENEMY CONTACT DURING TODAY'S PATROL

ACTIVITIES, REIN BY E/2/3, WILL RETURN TO CP FOR THE NIGHT.

3. CONTACTS: A. LATE ENTRY: 090820H, AO AIRCRAFT REC'D LIGHT TO
 MODERATE AA FIRE XD 716447-713468. CALLED IN AIR STRIKES, RES UNK.

B. 091307H, F/2/3 XD 747473 REC'D GRENS AND HEAVY SAF AND AA FIRE
 FROM EST ENEMY COMPANY. GUNSHIPS CALLED IN ARTY WALKED

INTO AREA, FIXED WING STRIKES UNDERTAKEN. E/2/3 DIVERTED FROM PATROL
 TO XD 750463 TO SUPPORT W/100MM MORTARS. LEAVING 1 SQD TO PROVIDE

SECURITY FOR MORTARS REMAINDER OF COMPANY MOVED DOWN INTO AREA OF
 CONTACT TO ASSIST F/2/3. CD 2/3 AND FORWARD GROUP DISPLACED TO

DOWN MORT PSN XD 750463 W/100MM RR'S, 81MM'S, AND PLT.

H/2/3 FOR SECURITY TO PROVIDE FIRE SUPPORT. AFTER HEAVY SUPPORTING
 ARMS COVERAGE, AND SAF/AA FIRE RETURNED, CONTACT CEASED. RES 24

USAC KIA, 12 KIA, 25 EN KIA(C), 35 KIA(P).

C. 091620H, 2/3 CP GRP AND ORGANIC SUPPORTING ARMS XD 750463 REC'D
 SAF FROM XD 745473 HILL 803. DEPLOYED SQD E/2/3 TO ELIMINATE CONTACT.
 SQD ADVANCE UP HILL KILLING 6 ENEMY PULLED BACK TO CALL IN SUPPORTING
 ARMS. RES 6 EN KIA(C).

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 091045H, G/2/3 DISCOVERED PREPARED
 AMBUSH PSN. CONSISTING OF 5 FIGHTING HOLES ABOUT 4 WEEKS OLD.
 TRAIL LEADS OUT OF PSN IN SW DIRECTION. DEST PSN.

B. 091720H, E/2/3 SQD LOCATED 203 EN GRAVES XD 750463. ADD 203 KIA(C)
 DELETE 203 KIA(P).

5. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIONS. ATTEMPT TO LIFT E AND F/2/3 AND
 LAND CP GRP AT PREPARED PSNS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 162 KIA

12- 422

MIA 3

RETURNEE 1

ENEMY: KIA(C) 600

KIA(P) 570

PR(NVA) 5

09-4

09

220/52

SECRET

56

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS

O 022016Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO (11) MAF LCC

BT

SECRET

RHE SANH SPECIAL SITRE 00 • 091801H-092400H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

2/3 CMU GRP AU 170453

H/2/3 AU 173453

G/2/3 AU 172453

CU/2/3 AU 149452

E/2/3(-) AU 149452

F/2/3(-) AU 149452

2. SUMMARY: UNITS MAINTAINED NIGHT DEF PSNS

F/2/12 5 OUT OF 6 105'S IN ACTION

F/1/12 5 OUT OF 6 105'S IN ACTION

DEF 105'S 2 OUT OF 2 IN ACTION

DEF 4.2" 3 OUT OF 3 IN ACTION

CU 2/3 Exp/2/3 CONSOLIDATED NIGHTTIME PSNS VIC (AU 149452)

AS WEATHER PREVENTED LIFTING THESE UNITS BACK TO THEIR PREPARED PSNS.

3. CONTACTS: A. REF MY SITREP 39 PARA 30 AREA IN WHICH F/2/3 MADE CONTACT APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN A HARBOR SITE AS EVIDENCED BY LARGE AMOUNTS OF NEW 762 GEAR & RICE FOUND IN AREA.

CONTACTS CONSISTED OF SPORADIC SAF FOLLOWED BY HVT AR & GRM4 AIR FIRE. THE EN WAS NOT FIGHTING FROM PREPARED PSNS AND WITHDREW AFTER PUTTING OUT APPROX 1 MIN OF HEAVY FIRE. ADD 10 KIA(P).

B. 1040-1620H, AU CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE (AU 146464) ON EN TRPS IN OPEN RESULTING IN 5 KIA(P).

C. 091755H, AU REC'D AIR FIRE (AU 097491) AIR STRIKES CALLED. EN'S SCHEDULED. RES UNK.

D. 091950H, F/2/3 ELEMENT LOCATED IN G/2/3 PERIMETER (AU 172422) REL'D PROBE FM EST 6 EN FROM NW. SAF DELIVERED ON ENEMY; ENEMY DID NOT RETURN FIRE FLED AREA. RES UNK.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. 091755H, RECON TM 1A2 LOCATED 10 EN BUNKERS (AU 755530) RANGING IN SIZE FM 2 MAN TO 10 MAN. ALL BUNKERS IN GOOD CONDITION, HAVE BEEN OCCUPIED IN PAST FEW DAYS AS EVIDENCE BY RICE, REMAINS OF MEAL, SMELL OF FISH ON EMPTY SAGS FOUND IN AREA. AREA SHOWED SIGNS OF BEING BOMBED. ALSO FOUND PITH HELMET & LETTER PARTIALLY DEST.

B. 091950H, (AU 755530) RECON TM 1A2 DISCOVERED EN HARBOR SITE WITH SLEEPING RACKS & WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKERS. FOUND 762 GEAR, ALSO NOTEBOOK COVER W/PAGES FROM PREVIOUS REC PSL IN AREA.

5. PLANS: REF MY PLANS SUMMARY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FRIENDLY: 24 APRIL-09 MAY:

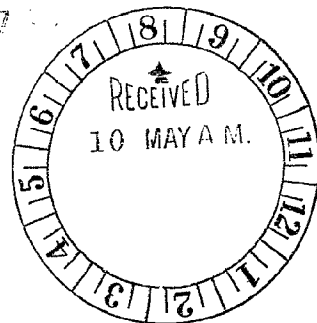
102 KIA 442 MIA 3 MIA

ENEMY: 24 APRIL-09 MAY:

800 KIA(P) 585 KIA(P) 5 PW(NVA) 1 RETURNED

BT

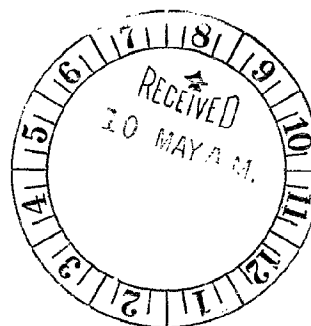
BT

**SECRET**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



MAP DE DIV NR 472 472

ZNY SSSSS

052030Z MAY 61
FM THIRD MAR DIV COC
TO 1ST MAR COC
OF

SECRET

KHE SANH PLANS SUMMARY

1. CONDUCT PREP FIRES IN AREA OF 2/3 CONTACT OF 20 MAY. 2/3 WILL CONTINUE DETAIL S&D OPNS IN THAT AREA.
2. 2/3 WILL CONTINUE PATROLLING W/IN 1500 METERS OF PRESENT PSNS. PREPARED TO SUPPORT 2/3 S&D OPN. PLT K/3/3 WILL BE HELILIFTED TO KHE SANH CAMP FOR SECURITY ASN. REMAINDER OF K/3/3 PREPARED TO EXCHANGE WITH L/3/3 ON 11 MAY VIA ROUGH RIDER.
3. PLT (KREIN) E/2/3 WILL CONDUCT PTL EAST GUIDING ON RTE 30 VIA GL 32, IN COORDINATION WITH PLT FROM CA LU. THE 2 PLTS WILL MEET AT BRIDGE (XD 919417), SET UP NIGHT PSNS, PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SNGR INSTALLATION OF TEMP SUPPLEMENTARY BRIDGE, AND RETURN TO BASES ON FOL MORNING.
4. WILL INSERT RECON PTL APPROX 2000 METERS NW OF FWD INF UNIT WEST OF KHE SANH TO DETERMINE EXTENT OF EN ACTIVITY, BUILDUP & MOV.

GP-4
OF

J#26

NNNN

FM PREPARED FOR PRIORITY
AND LONG

WILL INSERT RECON PTL APPROX 2000 METERS NW OF FWD INF UNIT WEST OF KHE SANH KHEK

6

1ST DIV, MAR 472 NR 472 052122Z MAY 61 KHEK

09

SECRET

30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSSS

O 092300Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MAR DIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MAR DIV

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 41 100001-0600H

1. LOCATION. NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY. UNITS MAINTAINED NIGHT DEF PSN. RECON
TEAM 1A2 IN CONTACT W/UNK NO. OF ENEMY.

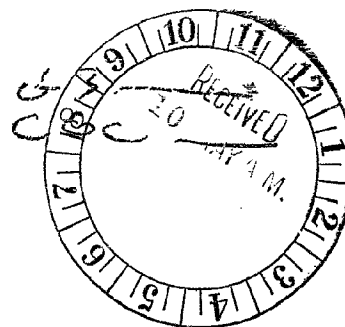
3. CONTACTS.

A. 100015H RECON TM 1A2 IN CONTACT W/UNK NUMBER EN.

AT XD755530

B. 100110H AT XD773459 ELEMENTS OF F CO. REPORTED EN. PROB-
ING THEIR SECTOR AT HTIS TIME.

C. 092345H L.P. FRM C/1/26 REC'D 1 GRENADE AND 2 RDS S/AA
FRM VIC XD832416



PAGE TWO SATH S E C R E T

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. RECON TM(7 MEN) 1A2 REPORTED BEING IN CONTACT. AIR CALLED
ON STATION. FLARE SHIP, GUN SHIP, SPOOKY. GUNSHIPS AND
SPOOKY DELIVERING FIRE ON ENEMY. FLARE SHIP ILLUMINATING
THE AREA. AS THE ACTION PROGRESSED EN GOT WITHIN GRENADE
RANGE. COMMUNICATION DIFFICULTY. WEATHER, CASUALTIES AND
CLOSE PROXIMITY OF EN HINDERED ANY ACCURATE ASSESSMENT OF
THE COMPLETE SITUATION AND ABILITY TO RENDER MAX SUPPORT.
THIS ACTION RESULTED IN 2 KIA AND 4 WIA. REF YOUR JOURNAL
ENTRY 22

B. 1 CH-46 TRIED TO ENTER THE ZONE TO MAKE PICKUP. REC'D
HEAVY EN. FIRE HAD TO PULLOUT. AIRCRAFT RETURNED TO KHE
SANH BUT NO LONGER OPERABABLE. ON SECOND ATTEMPT TO ENTER
ZONE TWO(2) ADDITIONAL CH-46'S HIT BY GROUND FIRE. ALL
CH-46'S AVAILABLE TO KHE SANH HAVE MADE IT BACK BUT ALL
HAVE BEEN DISABLED.

5. PLANS REF MY 091420Z

REF MY FRAG O 091515Z

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
FRIENDLY ENEMY

COC

09

23
SECRET

7
00

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE SA7H

1 FEB-24 APR

NO CHANGE

24 APR-10 MAY

KIA 165

WIA 426

MIA 3

SECRET

1 FEB-24 APR

NO CHANGE

24 APR-10 MAY

KIA(C) 817

KIA(P) 525

PW(NVA) 5

RETURNEE 1

GP-4

BT

*TOR 09/2358/MAY 67 LT/ 3RD MAR
A-G3/COC COPY CSD/AD E*

NNNN

092300Z

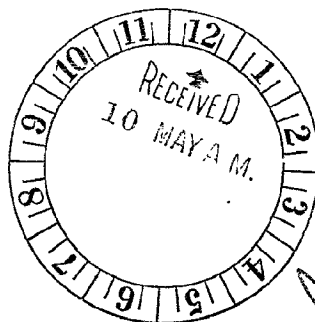
E

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 481 481



ZNY SSSSS

O 100145Z MAY 67

FM COC THIRD MARDIV

TO COC III MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 41, 100001-0600H MAY 67

1. LOCATION: NO CHANGE

2. SITUATION: UNITS MAINTAINED NIGHT DEF PSN. RECON TM 1A2 IN CONTACT W/UNK NO OF ENEMY.

3. CONTACTS: A. 100015H RECON TM 1A2 IN CONTACT W/UNK NR EN AT XD 755330

B. 100110H AT XD773459 ELEMENTS OF F CO RPTD EN PRODDING THEIR SECTOR AT THIS TIME.

C. 092345H LP FM C/1/26 RECU 1 GRENADE & 2 RDS SA FM VIC XD632416.

D. OTHER SIG EVENTS: A. RECON TM (7 MEN) 1A2 RPTD BEING IN CONTACT.

AIR CALLED ON STATION. FLARE SHIP, GUNSHIP, SPOOKY, GUNSHIPS AND SPOOKY DELIVERING FIRE ON ENEMY. FLARE SHIP ILLUMINATING THE AREA.

AS THE PROGRESSED EN GOT WITHIN GRENADE RANGE. COMMUNICATION DIFFICULTY, WEATHER, CASUALTIES AND CLOSE PROXIMITY OF EN HINDERED ANY ACCURATE ASSESSMENT OF THE COMPLETE SITUATION AND ABILITY TO RENDER MAX SUPPORT. THIS ACTION RESULTED IN 2 KIA & 4 WIA.

B. 1CH-46 TRIED TO ENTER THE ZONE TO MAKE PICKUP. RECU HEAVY EN FIRE HAD TO PULL OUT. A/C RETD TO KHE SANH BUT NO LONGER OPERABLE.

ON SECOND ATTEMPT TO ENTER ZONE TWO (2) ADD'L CH-46'S HIT BY GROUND FIRE. ALL CH-46'S AVAILABLE TO KHE SANH HAVE MADE IT BACK BUT ALL HAVE BEEN DISABLED.

E. PLANS: REF MY PLANS SUMMARY.

F. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: FR: 165 KIA, 426 WIA, 3 MIA
EN: 800 KIA(C), 585 KIA(P), 5 PW(NVA), 1 RETURNEE

GP-4

BT

QSA ZUB

10/0245Z/MAY/67/ZUR

5

10

01

45

SECRET

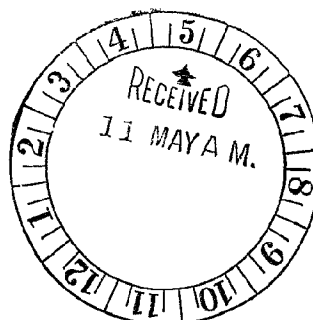
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

73/97

UPK77:0.4/ 2
T87L DE Q92U AND NR 14
ZNY SSSSS

O 100435Z MAY 67
FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CTC 79.5
THIRD MARINES
NINTH MARINES
ADD THIRD MARDIV



SECRET

RE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NO. 42 AS OF 0601-1200H 10 MAY 67.

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY

3/3 COMMENCED PATROLS OUT TO A RANGE OF 1000 METERS. 3/3
COMMENCED S AND D OPERATION IN AREA OF YESTERDAY'S CONTACT
ATTEMPTS CONTINUED TO EXTRACT RECON TM 1A2, COMPLETED
101145H.

3. CONTACTS:

100920H, RECON TM 3A2 XD 708433 REPORTED 35-40 NVA
APPROACHING THEIR PSN. ARMED WITH RIFLES, 1 MORTAR, CALLED
IN ARTY MISSION. EXTRACTED TM.

RE TWO SANH SECRET

REF MY SITREP 41 PARA 3A EFFORTS TO EXTRACT RECON TM
1A2 CONTINUED THROUGHOUT THE MORNING W/FIXED WING AND
GUNSHIPS ON STATION. AT 101145H, AFTER BOXING THE AREA
WITH FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS STRIKES AT THE POINT OF
MAXIMUM EFFORT OF THE AIR STRIKES, THE EASTERN END OF THE
BOX WAS OPENED AND 2 GUNSHIPS ACTING AS COVER LED 1 UNIC
WHICH PICKED UP THE THREE SURVIVORS. RESULTS: ADD 1 KIA, DELETE
1 MIA.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

REF MY SITREP 41 PARA 3B CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT
FOUND BLOOD ON TRAIL, NO OTHER SIGNS.

100745H, RECON TM 3A2 DISCOVERED 1 FIGHTING HOLE
IN DIA. AND 3' DEEP, EST 1 WEEK OLD, ALSO LOCATED
FRESH TRAIL APPROX. 3 HOURS OLD SAME VIC XD 708431.

PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

5. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY

1 FEB-24 APRIL

NO CHANGE

24 APRIL-10 MAY

KIA 167

MIA 425

NIA 3

ENEMY

1 FEB-24 APRIL

NO CHANGE

24 APRIL-10 MAY

KIA (C) 817

KIA (P) 525

PW (NVA) 5

RETURNEE 1

GP-4
BT

TOR 10/1754E/NAH/H/CPH/SMAR

A G3/COC

Copy CEO ADC only

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SIT REP NO. 43 1201 1800 10 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS

2/3 XD778453

E/2/3 XD775456

F/2/3 XD775456

G/2/3 XD772458

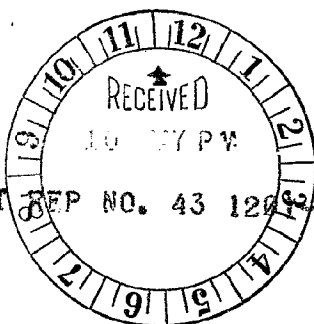
H/2/3 XD778453

E/2/9 PLT. XD803443

3/3 XD778438

M/3/9 (-) XD778438

K/3/9 (-) XD778438



LOL

PAGE TWO SA7H **S E C R E T**

C/1/26 XD829421

F/2/12 XD829421

E/1/12 XD847416

E/2/9(-) XD848416

2. 2/3 CONDUCTED S AND D OF YESTERDAY'S CONTACT RETURNED TO PERM. PSN. 3/3 CONDUCTED PATROLS AND A DISTANCE OF 1500 METERS. HELILIFTED 3/K/3/9 TO KHE SANH BASE, CHOPPED TO SOP KHE SANH FOR BASE DEF MSN. E/2/9 COMMENCED SWEEP E ON RT 9 TO BRIDGE VIC XD913403.

3. CONTACTS

A. 0940-1103 AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED ON SUS EN PSNS

XD755530 IN SUPPORT OF RECON TM 1/A/2 RESULTING IN 4 KIA(P).

B. 101101H M/3/9 PATROL SAW 3 NVA IN OPEN XD746458. EN IN 2/3 AO. 2/3 CALLED IN FIRE MSN RES UNK.

4. EVENTS

A. REF MY SIT REP NR 4 30 APRIL PARP 3A ADD 11 USMC WIA NON MEDEVAC, NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

B. REF MY SIT REP NR 40 9 MAY PARA 3A. WITHIN AREA OF HARBOR SITE LOCATED 7 CANTEENS, 6 TOOLS, 4 SHELTER HALVES, 5 PACKS, 4 PAIR BOOTS, 7 PAIR SANDELS, 5 PONCHOS, 2 GAS MASKS, 1 BOLT

10

SECRET

7 45

SECRET

CUTTER. 1 MG, 1 AK-47, 2 SNIPER RIFLES W/O SCOPES,
1200 RDS AMMO, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 4/02 MM FUZES WILL BE
FORWARDED.

C. REF MY SIT REP NR 42 10 MAY PARA 3B EN CASUALTIES REPORTED
FRM TODAY'S RECON CONTACT BY 1/A/2 7 KIA(C), 20 KIA(P).

D. 100900H REPORT RELAYED FRM 3RD MARDIV INDICATED VMO 3
AIRCRAFT SIGHTED REDGELINE XD827482 COVERED W/BUNKERS, TUNNELS
AND SPIDER HOLES, ARTY FIRED WILL CONDUCT AO SURVEILLANCE.

E. 101100H W/2/3 XD777453 DISCOVERED 260 RDS OF SNIPER AMMO. 1 FIELD
DRESSING, 1 BOTTLE INK, 2 BOTTLES PILLS UNK TYPE, WILL BE
FORWARDED.

F. 101640H E/2/9 PLT COMMENCED ROAD SWEEP EAST ON ROUTE 9 TO
BRIDGE VIC 919416.

G. 101640 C/1/26 PATROL FOUND 12 FIGHTING HOLES W/REIN ROOF
OF BAMBOO AND DIRT 14" THICK, HOLES APPEAR 20 DAYS OLD. ALSO
LOCATED ASSORTED CONTAINERS W/CHINESE MARKINGS. DES. HOLES
WILL FORWARD CONTAINERS.

H. 101605H 1 WOUNDED NVA WANDERED INTO G/2/3 PERIMETER XD772458
AND WAS CAPTURED. FORWARDED TO KHE SANH FOR TREATMENT AND
INITIAL INTERROGATION. RES 1 PW(NVA).

PAGE FOUR SA7H S E C R E T

I. 101700H 3/K/3/9 HELIFTED TO KHE SANH BASE CHOPPED TO SOP
KHE SANH FOR PERIMETER DEFENSE.

5. PLANS CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

1 FEB-24 APRIL

1 FEB-24 APRIL

NO CHANGE

NO CHANGE

24 APRIL-10 MAY

24 APRIL-10 MAY

KIA 167

KIA(C) 824

WIA 436

KIA(P) 549

MIA 3

PW 6

RETURNEE 1

GP-4

BT

101145Z

TOR 10/1440/may 17/07/300 MAR

A - 3/COC copy CEO Adc M

NNNNQQ

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

QRXVHZUTY
T87L DE Q92U AND NR 12

ZNY SSSSS

0 101300Z MAY67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO THIRE MARINES

CTG 79.5

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

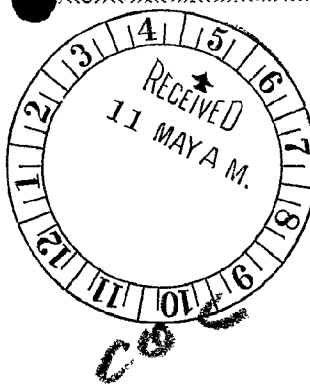
S E C R E T

SUBJ: PLANS SUMMARY

1. 3/3 CONDUCTED SHORT RANGE PATROL ACTIVITIES, STANDING BY IN PERPARATION TO SUPPORT 2/3 IF NECESSARY. LIFTED 1 PLAT TO KHE SANH BASE TO PROVIDE SECURITY.
2. 2/3 CONDUCTED S AND D OPERATIONS IN AREA OF YESTERDAY'S CONTACT WITH NO CONTACT TODAY. CAPTURED 1 WOUNDED. NVA.
3. E/2/9 PLT CONDUCTED PATROL EAST ON RT TO BRIDGE VIC XD 913403 IN COORINATION WITH PATROL EAST FROM CA LU WITH PLT K/3/3. TWO PLT WILL LINK UP AT BRIDGE UNDER CONTROL OF CO K/3/3 RETURN TO RESPECTIVE PSNS CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP TOMORROW.

PAGE TWO SA7H S E C R E T

4. RECON TM 1A2 INSERTED YESTERDAY AT 1600H MADE CONTACT SHORTLY AFTER MIDNIGHT. FLARE SHIP, SPOOKY FIXED WING GUNSHIPS WERE PROVIDED ON STATION. ARTY MSN IN SUPPORT WHEN AIR SUPPORT WAS CLEAR OF AREA. 1 THREE ATTEMPTW WERE UNDERTAKEN TO EXTRACT THE TM AT 0200H, 0330H, AND AT 0830H, BUT WERE UNSUCCESSFUL BEING SHOT OUT OF THE ZONE BY EN FIRE. AT 1145H, AFTER BOXING IN THE AREA WITH FIXED WING AND GUNSHIP COVERAGE, THE EASTERN END OF THE BOX WAS OPENED AT THE POINT OF MAXIMUM INTENSITY OF AIR SUPPORT. AND TWO GUNSHIPS PROVIDING COVERING FIRE LED IN ONE SLICK WHICH PICKED UP THE THREE SURVIVORS. OF THE 7 MAN TM ONLY THE THREE WERE EXTRACTED. RECON TM AREA THEN SUBJECTED TO INTENSIVE AIR STRIKES.
5. ALSO EXTRACTED SECOND RECON TM 3A2 INSERTED YESTERDAYK AFTER TM SPOTTED 35-40 NVA HEADING TOWARD THEIR PSN WITH AW'S AND 1 MORTAR TUBE. FIXED WING THEN CALLED IN TO STRIKE THE AREA. THE INSERTION ORIGINALLY SCHEDULED FOR TODAY WAS CANCELLED BECAUSE OF THE HEAVY CONTOCT MADE BY RECON TM THIS MORNING.



SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

6. PLAN TO RECEIVE COMMAND GROUP AND 2 COMPANIES OF 1/26 BY FIXED WING FM PHU BAI.
7. MOVE 2/3 FM 881N BACK TO KHE SANH BASE, 2 COMPANIES AND ORGANIC SUPPORTING WPNS BY HELO, 2 COMPANIES AND CP GRP BY FOOT. CHOP PLT E/2/9 ON HILL 861 TO 3/3. MOVE 2 COMPANIES(PLUS) TO DONG HA BY FIXED WING BRINGING IN 1/26.
8. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OF RT 9 FM BRIDGE(VIC XDS19416) WEST TO KHE SANH BY PLT E/2/9 COORDINATED W/SWEEP BY PLT K/3/3 FM SAME LOCATION EAST TO CA LU IN PREPARATION FOR ROUGH RIDER FM CONG HA.
9. RECEIVE ROUGH RIDER FM DONG HA PREPARE TO MOVE B/1/12 BACK TO DONG HA BY SAME MEANS TOMORROW AFTERNOON.
10. DISPLACE F/2/12 BACK TO KHE SANH BASE, MOVE C/1/26 UP TO 881S TO OCCUPY KEY TERRAIN IN THAT VICINITY. CHOP PLT K/3/9 BACK TO 3/3 AND MQEE881S.
11. 3/3 CONDUCT PTLS OUT TO RANGE OF 1500 METERS TO PROVIDE SCREENING SECURITY FOR 2/3.

GP-4

BT

*TOR 10/1640/1007/3/1**101300**A - 3/coc sta da & M***SECRET**

SECRET

ITXTYNT

T87L DE 092U AND NR 15....15

U

ZNY SSSSS

O 101600Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 44 101801-2400H

1. LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY MAINTAINED NITHTIME PSNS. E/2/9 PLT LINKED UP W/ K/3/3 PLT, CHOPPED TO K/3/3 FOR SECURITY OF BRIDGE(VIC XD913403).
 F/2/12 5 OUT OF 6 105'S IN ACTION
 B/1/12 5 OUT OF 6 105'S IN ACTION
 DET 155'S 2 OUT OF 2 IN ACTION
 DET 4.2" 3 OUT OF 3 IN ACTION
3. CONTACTS
 A. 101725H RECON TM 2A1 SIGHTED 5 NVA MOVING NORTH IN TO DRAW XDS29476. EN CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES, & HELMETS. ARTY MSN

PAGE TWO SA7H **SECRET**

FIRED. XLNT TGT COV. EN MOVED INTO FOLIAGE PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF MSN. RES UNK

B. 102036H M/3/9 SIGHTED LIGHT (XD765431-765435) ARTY MSN CALLED LIGHT CEASED, WILL CONDUCT SWEEPING ZONE H & I THROUGHOUT NINGT.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. REF MY SITREP NR 43 PARA 4D AFTER COMPLETION OF ARTYMSN AO SURVEILLANCE INDICATED BUNKERS & PSNS UNOCCUPIED. RES UNK. PLANNED TQO'S FOR TONIGHT.

B. 101820H PLT E/2/9 LINKED UP W/PLT K/3/3 CHOPPED TO K/3/3 (XD914404) WILL SPEND NITHT AT THAT LOCATION.

5. PLANS REF MY 101300Z

REF MY FRAG O 101515Z

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

NO CHANGE

OF-4

33

A-63/COC

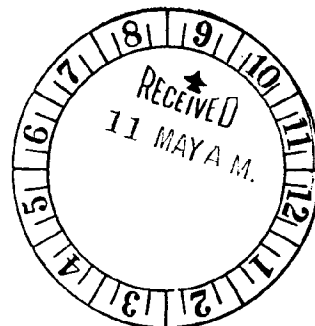
copy CEO/MAZ

Bilal & B...

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



MAF DE DIV NR 521 521

ZNY SSSSS

O 101820Z MAY 67

FM COC THIRD MARDIV

TO COC 111 MAF

BT

S E C R E T

RECEIVED SPECIAL SITREP NR 42 AS OF 0601-1200H 11 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: 3/3 COMMENCED PTLS OUT TO A RANGE OF 1000 METERS. 2/3 COMPLETED SMO OPR IN AREA OF YESTERDAYS CONTACT ATTEMPTS CONTINUED TO EXTRACT RECON TM 1A2, COMPLETED 101145H.

3. CONTACTS: A. 120922H, RECON TM 3A2 XD708438 RPTD 35-40 NVA APPROACHING

THEIR 100+ ARMED W/RIFLES, 1 MORTAR, CALLED IN ARTY MSN. EXTRACTED TM. B. REF MY SITREP 41 PARA 3A EFFORTS TO EXTRACT RECON TM 1A2 CONTINUED THROUGHOUT THE MORNING W/FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS ON STATION. AT 101145H, AFTER BOXING THE AREA WITH FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS STRIKES AT THE POINT OF MAXIMUM EFFORT OF THE AIR STRIKES, THE EASTERN END OF THE BOX WAS ORDED AND 2 GUNSHIPS ACTING AS COVER LED UH1E WHICH PICKED UP THE THREE SURVIVORS. RESULTS: ADD 2 KIA, DELETE 1 WIA.

4. OTHER SIG EVENTS: A. REF MY SITREP 41 PARA 3B CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FOUND BLOOD ON TRAIL, NO OTHER SIGNS.

5. 120140H, RECON TM 3A2 DISCOVERED 1 FIGHTING HOLE 4' IN DIA, AND 3' DEEP, EST 1 WEEK OLD, ALSO LOCATED FRESH TRAIL APPROX, 3 HRS OLD SAME VIC XD 709431.

6. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

7. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 167 KIA, 425 WIA, 3 MIA

EN: 800 KIA(C), 585 KIA(P), 5 PW(NVA), 1 RETURNEE

GP-4

BT

J# 22

NNNN

DE MAF AND 1 QSL UR NR 521 AT 101940Z MAY 67 KKKKKKKK

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

101822Z MAY 67
FM COC THIRD MARDIV
TO COC III MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 43, 1201-1800 10 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: 2/3 XD 778453

E 2/3 XD775456

F 2/3 XD775456

G 2/3 XD772458

H 2/3 XD778453

E 2/9 PLT XD803443

3/3 XD 778438

M 3/9(-) XD 778438

K 3/9(-) XD 778438

C 7/26 XD 829421

F 2/12 XD 829421

B 7/12 XD 847416

E 2/9(-) XD848416

2. 2/3 CONDUCTED S&D OF YESTERDAYS CONTACT RETURNED TO PERM. PSN.

3/3 CONDUCTED PTLS AT A DISTANCE OF 1500 METERS. HELILIFTED 3/K/3/9 TO KHE SANH BASE, CHOPPED TO SOP KHE SANH FOR BASE DEF MSN. E/2/9 COMMENCED SWEEP E ON RT 9 TO BRIDGE VIC XD913403.

3. CONTACTS: A. 0940-1103 AIR STRIKES CONDUCTED ON SUS EN PSNS XD755530 IN SUPPORT OF RECON TL 1A2 RESULTING IN 4 KIA(P).

B. 101101H M/3/9 PTL SAW 3 NVA IN OPEN XD746458. EN IN 2/3 AO.

2/3 CALLED IN FIRE MSN RES UNK.

4. EVENTS: A. REF MY SITREP NR 4 30 APRIL PARA 3A ADD 11 USMC WIA NON MEDEVAC, NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

B. REF MY SITREP NR 40 9 MAY PARA 3A. WITHIN AREA OF HARBOR SITE LOCATED 7 CANTEENS, 6 TOOLS, 4 SHELTER HALVES, 5 PACKS, 4 PAIR BOOTS, 7 PAIR SANDELS, 5 PONCHOS, 2 GAS MASKS, 1 BOLT CUTTER, 1 RS, 1 AK-47, 2 SNIPER RIFLES W/O SCOPES, 1200 RDS AMMO, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 4/82MM GUZES WILL BE FORWARDED.

C. REF MY SITREP NR 42 10 MAY PARA 3B EN CASUALTIES REPORTED FRM TODAYS RECON CONTACT BY 1A2 7 KIA(CONF), 20 KIA(P).

D. 100900H REPORT RELAYED FRM 3RD MARDIV INDICATED VMD 3 A/C SIGHTED RIDGELINE XD827482 COVERED W/BUNKERS, TUNNELS AND SPIDER HOLES, ARTY FIRED WILL CONDUCT AO SURVEILLANCE.

E. 101100H H/2/3 XD778453 DISCOVERED 26 RDS OF SNIPER AMMO. 1 FIELD DRESSING, 1 BOTTLE INK, 2 BOTTLES PILLS UNK TYPE, WILL BE FWD'D.

F. 101640H E/2/9 PLT COMMENCED ROAD SWEEP EAST ON RTE 9 TO BRIDGE VIC 913416.

G. 101640 C/1/26 PTL FND 12 FIGHTING HOLES W/REIN ROOF OF BAMBOO & DIRT 14" THICK, HOLES APPEAR 20 DAYS OLD. ALSO LOCATED ASSORTED CONTAINERS W/CHINESE MARKINGS. DES HOLES WILL FWD CONTAINERS.

H. 101605H 1 WOUNDED NVA WANDERED INTO G/2/3 PERIMETER XD772458 AND WAS CAPTURED. FWD'D TO KHE SANH FOR TREATMENT AND INITIAL INTERROGATION. RES 1 PW(NVA).

I. 101100H 3/K/3/9 HELILIFTED TO KHE SANH BASE CHOPPED TO SOP KHE SANH FOR PERIMETER DEFENSE.

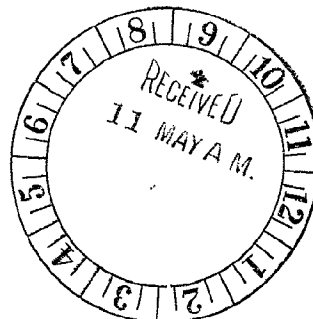
J. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MSN

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 167 KIA, 436 WIA, 3 MIA

EN: 89 KIA(C), 609 KIA(P), 6 PW, 1 RETURNEE

GP

BT



SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

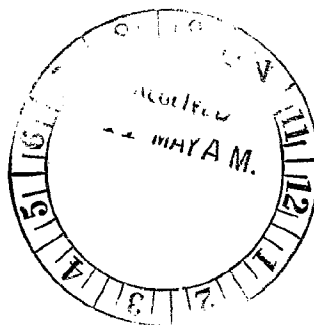
3# 27

622

10

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



MAF DE DIV NR 526 526

ZNY SSSSS
O 101925Z MAY 67
FM COC THIRD MARDIV
TO COC III MAF
BT

SECRET

KHE SANH PLANS SUMMARY

1. CMD GRU AND 2 COMPANIES 1/26 ARR KHE SANH.
2. 2/3 RETURNS TO KHE SANH FROM HILL 881N. 2 COMPANIES BY HELOLIFT AND 2 COMPANIES AND CMD GRU BY FOOT. PLT E/2/9 ON HILL 861 CHOPS TO 3/3. TWO COMPANIES 2/3 RETURN TO DONG HA BY FIXED WING.
3. CONDUCT ROAD SWEEP OF RTE 9 FROM BRIDGE (XD919416) EAST TO CA LU AND WEST TO KHE SANH IN PREPARATION FOR ROUGH RIDER FROM DONG HA.
4. DISPLACE F/2/12 BACK TO KHE SANH BASE. MOVE C/1/26 TO HILL 881S. CHOP PLT K/3/9 BACK TO 3/3 AND MOVE TO HILL 881S.
5. 3/3 CONDUCTS PTLS OUT TO 1500 METERS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 2/3.

GP-4
BT

J#32

NNNN

DE MAF AND 1 QSL UR NR 526 AT 102124Z MY 67 KKKKK

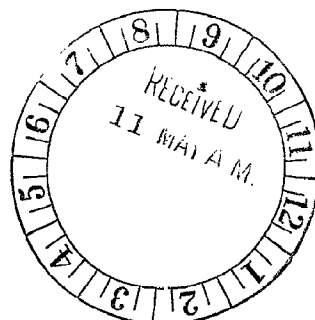
10
19
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

6
25

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



MAF DE DIV NR 527 527

ZNY SSSSS

O 101927Z MAY 67

FM COC THIRD MARDIV

TO COC III MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 44, 101801-2400H

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: MAINTAINED NIGHTTIME PSNS. E/2/9 PLT LINKED UP W/K/3/3 PLT, CHOPPED TO K/3/3 FOR SECURITY OF BRIDGE (VIC XD913403).

F/2/2 5 OUT OF 6 105'S IN ACTION

B/1/2 3 OUT OF 6 105'S IN ACTION

DET 155'S 2 OUT OF 2 IN ACTION

DET 4.2" 3 OUT OF 3 IN ACTION

3. CONTACTS: A. 101725H RECON TM 2A1 SIGHTED 5 NVA MOVING NORTH IN TO DRAW XD829476, BN CARRIED PACKS, RIFLES, & HELMETS. ARTY MSN FIRED. ENLT TO COV. EN MOVED INTO FOLIAGE PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF MSN. RES UNK.

B. 102030H M/3/9 SIGHTED LIGHT (XD765431-765435) ARTY MSN CALLED LIGHT CEASED, WILL CONDUCT SWEEPING ZONE H&I THROUGHOUT NIGHT.

4. OTHER SIG EVENTS: A. REF MY SITREP NR 43 PARA 4D AFTER COMPLETION OF ARTY MSN AD SURVEILLANCE INDICATED BUNKERS & PSNS UNOCCUPIED. RES UNK. PLANNED TPO'S FOR TONIGHT.

B. 101820H PLT E/2/9 LINKED UP W/PLT K/3/3 CHOPPED TO K/3/3 (XD914404) WILL SPEND NIGHT AT THAT LOCATION.

5. PLANS: REF MY KHE SANH PLANS SUMMARY

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: FR: 167 KIA, 436 WIA, 3 MIA

BN: 887 KIA(C), 389 KIA(P), 6 PW/NVA, 1 RETURNEE

GP-6

BT

J#34

NNNN

DE MAF AND 1 QSL UP NR 527 AT 102155Z MAY 67 KKKKKKKK

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

1971. DC 292U AND /W

GE TWO SAYH S E C R E T
REF NT MSG 101300Z
REF MY FRAG O 101515Z
CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
NO CHANGE
A

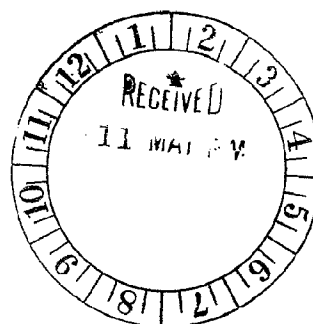
TOP. 10/23 562/MA467/401/3 WMR

A-G3/COC Copy CEO/ADC € 1022002

44
59

22 SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NNNNMAF DE DIV NR 533

533

ZNY SSSSS

O 110250Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SITREP 45, 110001-0600H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNIT REMAINING IN DEF PSN.

3. SONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: REF MY KHE SANH PLANS SUMMARY

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 167 KIA 436 WIA 3 MIA

EN: 807 KIA(C) 609 KIA(P) 6 PW/NVA

GP-4

BT

1 RETURNEE

J# 64

6

JO

NNNN

Q SL AT 0310Z MAY 67

11

SECRET

Plus

0012003417248Y9070) 00:8

WKEZ

Q92U AND NR 09.....09.....09

NY 55355

110350Z MAY 67

SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH

CG THIRD MARDIV

AFO CTG 79.5

AIRD MARINES

INT'H MARINES

OC THIRD MARDIV

~~SECRET~~

RE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 45 AS OF 0601-1200H

LOCATIONS

2/3 MOVING

C/1/16 MOVING

SUMMARY COMMENCED MOVEMENT OF 2/3 BACK TO KHE SANH
BASE, MOVING C/1/26 UP TO VIC HILL 881N TO COVER THE DIS-
PLACEMENT AND SCREEN KHE SANH.

CONTACTS

110950 RECON TM SIGHTED 3 NVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH AT XD
437476. ARTY MISSION CALLED IN, ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE
BEFORE MISSION COMPLETED. RES UNK.

GE TWO SA7H S E C R E T

OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

110700H CHOPPED 1/E/2/9 TO SOP KHE SANY, COMMENCED SWEEP

111050H 3/K/3/9 CHOPPED TO 3/3, LIFTED TO 3/3 CP XD 778438.

111100H F/2/12 COMPLETED DISPLACEMENT TO KHE SANH BASE.

PLANS CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

CUMULATIVE LOSSES.

NO CHANGE

NO CHANGE
DR 11/0505E / MAY 67 / PH / 3M

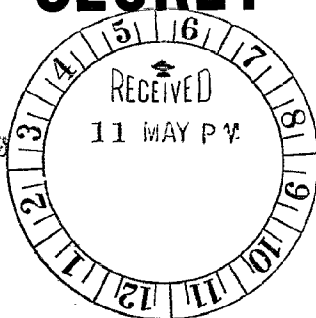
A-G-3/COC Copy CEO/ADP @ 110350Z

11

03
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



RAF DE DIV NR 550 550

ZNY SSSSS
O 110611Z MAY 67
FM CSC THIRD MARDIV
TO CDE 111 MAF
BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 46. 110601-111200H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: 2/3 MOVING C/1/26 MOVING

2. SUMMARY: COMMENCED MOVEMENT OF 2/3 BACK TO KHE SANH BASE. MOVING C/1/26 UP TO VIC HILL 881N TO COVER THE DISPLACEMENT AND SCREEN KHE SANH.

3. CONTACTS: 110950 RECON TM SIGHTED 3 NVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH AT XD 437476. ARTY MSN CALLED IN. ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE BEFORE MSN COMPLETED. RES UNK.

4. OTHER SIG EVENTS: A. 110700H CHOPPED 1/E/2/9 TO SOP KHE SANH. COMMENCED SWEEP BACK TO KHE SANH.

B. 111030H 3/K/3/9 CHOPPED TO 3/3. LIFTED TO 3/3 CP XD778438.

C. 111100H F/2/12 COMPLETED DISPLACEMENT TO KHE SANH BASE.

5. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MSN

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 167 KIA. 436 WIA. 3 MIA

EN: 207 KIA(C). 609 KIA(P). 5 PW/NVA. 1 RETURNEE

GP-4

BT

J# 131

NNNN

QSL AT 0840Z MAY 67

11

08
SECRET

6

11

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY 95535

O 111152Z MAY67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP ,9 47 AS OF 1201-1800H 11MAY67.

1. LOCATIONS

2/3(-) XD844418

3/3 XD778438

M/3/9 XD778438

K/3/9 XD778438

C/1/26 XD776457

E/2/9 PLT XD803443

1/26(-) XD843415

2. SUMMARY

COMPLETED MVEMENT OF 2/3 TO KHE SANH PERIMETER, 2

PAGE TWO SA7H S E C R E T

COMPANIES(PLUS) DEPARTED FOR DONG HA. C/1/26 COMPLETED
MOVE TO HILL 881N. ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED KHE SANH, DEPARTED
WITH B/1/12. 1/26(-) ARRIVED KHE SANH BY FIXED WING.

3. CONTACTS

A. 111205H, AO REC'D 2 BURSTS AW FIRE XD7550 CALLED IN AIR
STRIKES ON PSN. RES UNK.B. 111430H, AO OBSERVER 9 BUNKERS AND 6 NVA XD767501 WEQRING
HEAVY PACKS. CALLED IN ARTY RES UNK.

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 111135H, E AND F/2/3 ARRIVED KHE SANH BASE BY HELO
LIFT FROM HILL 881N.

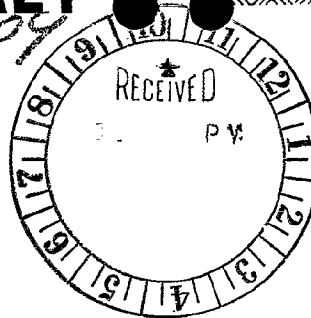
B. 111404H LEAD ELEMENTS A/1/26 ARRIVED KHE SANH BY FIXED WING.

C. 111214H, ROUGH RIDER AT CHECK POINT XD912398 CHOPPED
TO SOP KHE SANH.

D. 111250H, ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED AT KHE SANH.

E. 111325H, REMAINDER OF A/1/26 AND CP GROUP ARRIVED KHE
SANH. 1/26(-) CHOPPED TO SOP KHE SANH.F. 111335H, LAED ELEMENTS OF F/2/3 DEPARTED KHE SANH FO R DONG
HA BY FIXED WING.

G. 111335H, 1/K/3/9 XD771452 DISCOVERED 2 BUNKERS W/LOG AND



COC

7

15

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE SATH S E C R E T

DIRT ROOF, APPROX 2 WEEKS OLD, SEARCHED W/NEG TES. DES.

H. 111400H, C/1/26 ARRIVED XD776457 HILL 881N.

I. 111400H, H/2/3 ARRIVED AT KHE SANHN BY HELO FROM THEIFIELD.

J. 111410H, E AND F/2/3 DEPARTED THIS PSN FOR DONG HA BY
FIXED WING, CHOPPED TO THIRD MARDIV

K. 111420H, ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED THIS PSN WITH B/1/12.

B/1/12 CHIPPED TO THIRD MARDIV.

L. 111431H, ROUGH RIDER REACHED CK PT 7 CHOPPED TO THIRD
MARDIV.M. 111613H, G/2/3 AND 2/3 CP GROUP ARRIVED KHE SANH BY FOOT
FROM THE FIELD.N. 111650H, H/34 HELO CRASHED XD776457 AS A RESULT OF DOWN
WIND TAKE OFF AND TOO MUCH ALTITUDE. CREW MEMBERS ANDP. PASSENGERS SAFE. HELO APPEARS BADLY DAMAGED. WILL
DETERMINE WHETHER TO EXTRACT TOMORROW.

5. PLANS; CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

NO CHANGE.

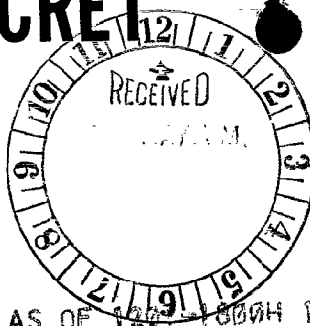
GP-4 FOR 11/12 50/mayus/2m/8

BT

*A-3/COC copy CEO Adc M**111458***SECRET**

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 567 567



ZNY SCSSS
O 110354Z MAY 67
FM COC THIRD MARDIV
TO COC 111 MAF
BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 47 AS OF 110000H 11 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: 2/3(-) XD 844418

2/3 XD 778438

M/3/9 XD 778438

Y/3/3 XD 778438

L/1/26 XD 778438

F/2/3 P/LT XD 803449

F/26/1 XD 843415

2. SUMMARY: COMPLETED MOVEMENT OF 2/3 TO KHE SANH PERIMETER. 2 COM-
BAT GROUPS DEPARTED FOR DONG HA. C/1/26 COMPLETED MOVE TO HILL
881N. ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED KHE SANH. DEPARTED WITH B/1/12. 1/26(-)
ARRIVED KHE SANH BY FIXED WING.

3. CONTACTS: A. 110200H. AO RECD 2 BURSTS AW FIRE XD7550 CALLED
IN. AIR STRIKES ON PSN. RES UNK.

3. 110430H. AO OBSERVER 9 BUNKERS & 6 NVA XD767501 WEARING HEAVY
PACKS. CALLED IN ARTY RES UNK.

4. OTHER SIG EVENTS: A. 111135H. E & F/2/3 ARRIVED KHE SANH BASE BY
HELO LIFT FROM HILL 881N.

5. 110500H. LEAD ELEMENTS A/1/26 ARRIVED KHE SANH BY FIXED WING.

6. 110700H. ROUGH RIDER AT CHECK POINT XD912398 CHOPPED TO SOP KHE
SANH.

7. 110800H. ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED AT KHE SANH.

8. 110935H. REMAINDER OF A/1/26 AND CP GRP ARRIVED KHE SANH. 1/26(-)
CHOPPED TO SOP KHE SANH.

9. 111035H. LEAD ELEMENTS OF F/2/3 DEPARTED KHE SANH FOR DONG HA BY
FIXED WING.

10. 111335H. 1/K/3/9 XD771452 DISCOVERED 2 BUNKERS W/LOG AND DIRT
ROOF. APPROX 2 WKS OLD. SEARCHED W/NEG RES. DES.

11. 111400H. C/1/26 ARRIVED XD776457 HILL 881N.

12. 111400H. H/2/3 ARRIVED AT KHE SANH BY HELO FROM THE FIELD.

13. 111600H. E AND F/2/3 DEPARTED THIS PSN FOR DONG HA BY FIXED WING.
CHOPPED TO THIRD MARDIV.

14. 111820H. ROUGH RIDER DEPARTED THIS PSN WITH B/1/12. 8/1/12 CHOPPED
TO THIRD MARDIV.

15. 111930H. ROUGH RIDER REACHED CKPT 7 CHOPPED TO THIRD MARDIV.

16. 112100H. G/2/3 & 2/3 CP GRP ARRIVED KHE SANH BY FOOT FM THE FIELD.

17. 112500H. H/3/4 HELO CRASHED XD776457 AS A RESULT OF DOWN WING

TAKE OFF AND TOO MUCH ALTITUDE. CREW MEMBERS AND PASSENGERS SAFE. HELO
APPEARS BADLY DAMAGED. WILL DETERMINE WHETHER TO EXTRACT TOMORROW.

50 PLANS : CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.

60 CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 167 KIA. 436 WIA. 3 MIA

ENH: 881 KIA(C). 609 KIA(P). 6 PW/NVA. 1 RETURNEE

BT 952 ZUB 11/1440 Z/MAY 67/ BUC

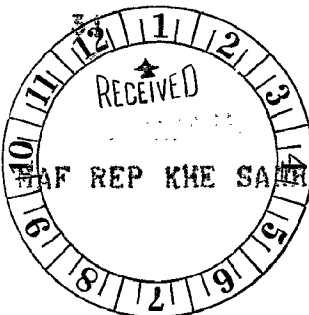
BT

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DE Q92KU AND NR 30



Q

ZNY SSSSS

O 111400Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III AF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

PLANS SUMMARY

1. TODAY'S ACTIVITY. MOVED 2/3 FRM 881N BY HELO & FOOT, EMBARDED 2 COM

ES(REIN)

ABOARD FIXED WING FOR DONG HA AND CHOPPED THEM TO 3RD MARDIV.

MOVED C/1/26Q UP TO 881N BY HELO. CHOPPED PLT K/3/9 BACK TO 3/3,

HELILIFTED TO 881S. REC'D 1/26(-) FRM PHU BAI, KHE SANH RESERVE,

REC'D ROUGH RIDER FRM DONG HA. EMBARKED B/1/12, ROUGH RIDER

RETURNED. B/1/12 CHOPPED TO 3RD MARDIV. F/2/12(PLUS) MOVED BACK TO

KHE SANH BASE FRM FORWARD ARTILLERY PSN.

2. INTENTION FOR TOMMORROW.

A. 3/3 ASSUME OPCON A/1/26, VOVE TO HILL 881S. MOVE K/3/9 TO (VIC
XD777444). MOVE C/1/26 FRM HILL 881N TO HILL 861, COMPLETE ORGAINZA-

PAGE TWO SAYH S E C R E T

TION OF HILL AS PLT OP, COMPANY SIZE PTL BASE. CHOP PLT 1/E/2/9

TO 1/26 AT 121600H, MOVE TO KHE SANH BASE BY HELO. CONTINUE PRESENT

MSN OF S & D PATROLLING. PREPARE FOR RELIEF BY 1/26 ON OR

ABOUT 13 MAY, HELILIFT CP GRP, M/3/9, K/3/9 TO KHE SANH, ROUGH

RIDER TO THON SON LAM.

B. 2/3 CHOP TO 3RD MARDIV UPON DEPARTURE FOR DONG HA BY FIXED
WING.

C. 1/26 CHOP A/1/26 TO 3/3 UPON DEP BY HELO FOR HILL 881S. ASSUME

OPCON OF E/2/9(-) 121200H AND PLT E/2/9 121600H. ASSUME BASE DEFENSE

MSN 121200H, MAINTAIN 1 CO & LIGHT CMD GRP KHE SANH RESERVE. CONDUCT

PLT PTL TO E ON RTE 9, LINK UP W/L/3/3 PLT FM CALU, CHOP TO L/3/3,

FOLLOWING MORNING (13 MAY) RETURN SWEEPING AD FOR ROUGH RIDER.

GP-4

BT

TOP 111500/MAY 67/30/ *111400Z*

A-3/coc standard M

11

14

13
00

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NO
ZNY 5580Z

O 111545Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTS 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

ZEN/ TWENTY SIXTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 48 AS OF 1801-2400H 11 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY MAINTAINED NITHTIME PSNS.
F/2/12 5 OUT OF 6 105'S IN ACTION
DET 155'S 2 OUT OF 2 IN ACTION
DET 4.2'S 3 OUT OF 3 IN ACTION
3. CONTACTS NONE
4. EVENTS

111650H C-43 HELO CRASHED WHILE LIFTING FRM VIC XD776457.
NO INJURY TO PERSONNEL. SALVAGE CREW FRM NWM 363 WILL BE AT

PAGE TWO SA7H S E C R E T
LOCATION TOMMORROW TO EVALUATE DAMAGE TO HELO.

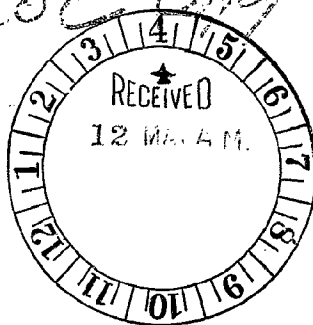
5. PLANS
REF MY MSG 111400Z
REF MY FRAG O 111430Z
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

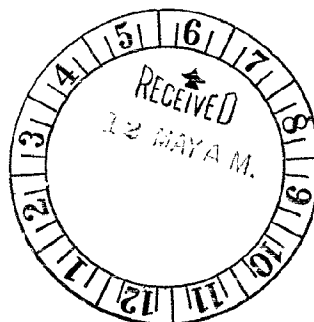
TOR 11/1635 / MAY 67 AT / 32nd MAR

A - 3/KOC copy CEO Adc M



SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 577

577

ZNY SSSSS

O 111710Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH PLANS SUMMARY 12 MAY 67

1. INTENTION FOR TOMORROW

A. 3/3 ASSUME OPCON A 1/26. MOVE TO HILL 881S. MOVE K/3/9 TO VIC (XD 777444). MOVE C/1/26 FRM HILL 881N TO HILL 861. COMPLETE ORGANIZATION OF HILL AS PLT OP. COMPANY SIZE PTL BASE. COP PLT 1/E/2/9 TO 1/26 AT 121600H. MOVE TO KHE SANH BASE BY HELO. CONTINUE PRESENT MSN OF S&D PATROLLING. PREPARE FOR RELIEF BY 1/26 ON OR ABOUT 13 MAY HELILIFT CP GRP. M/3/9. K/3/9. TO KHE SANH. ROUGHT RIDER TO THON CAN LAM.

B. 2/3 CHOP TO 3D MARDIV UPON DEPARTURE FOR DONG HA BY FIXED WING.

C. 1/26 CHOP A/1/16 TO 3/3 UPON DEP BY HELO FOR HILL 881S. ASSUME OPCON OF E/2/9(-) 121200H AND PLT E/2/9 121600H. ASSUME BASE DEFENSE MSN 121200H. MAINTAIN 1 CO & LIGHT CMD GRP KHE SANH RESERVE CONDUCT PLT PTL TO E ON RTE 9. LINK UP W/L/3/3 PLT FM CA LU. CHOP TO L/3/3. FOLLOWING MORNING (13 MAY) RETURN SWEEPING RD FOR ROUGH RIDER.

GP-4

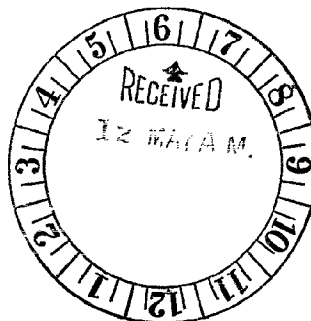
BT

J#16

NNNN

DIV DE MAF QSL 577 77 577 AT 112005Z K K K K

SECRET

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 578

578

ZNY SSSSS

O 111712Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 48 AS OF 1801H-2400H 11 MAY 67.

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: MAINTAINED NIGHTTIME PSMS.

F/2/12 5 OUT OF 6 105'S IN ACTION.

DET 155'S 2 OUT OF 2 IN ACTION.

DET 4.2'S 3 OUT OF 3 IN ACTION.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS:

111650H. C-43 HELO CRASHED WHILE LIFTING FRM VIC (XD 775457). NO INJURY TO PERSONNEL. SALVAGE CREW FRM HMM 363 WILL BE AT LOCATION TOMORROW TO EVALUATE DAMAGE TO HELO.

5. PLANS: REF MY MSG 111710Z MAY 67

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 167 KIA 436 WIA 3 MIA

EN: 807 KIA(C) 609 KIA(P) 6 PW/NVA 1 RETURNEE

GP-4

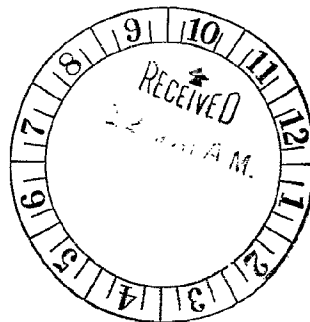
BT

J#17

DE MAF COC AND MATE WE QSL'D IT AT 2007Z KKKARARARAR

NNN

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSSS

O 112210Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV / III MAF REP / KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

ZEN: THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 49 AS OF 120001-0600H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS

NO CHNAGE

2. SUMMARY

ALL UNITS IN DEF PSN. CONTINUED TO FIRE ARTY
MSNS AS CALL BY UNITS IN THE FIELDS.

3. CONTACTS

NONE

4. EVENTS

NONE

5. PLANS

PAGE TWO SA6H S E C R E T

REF MY MSG 111400Z

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALITES

NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

FOR 11/2350Z/MAY 67/UPH/3000Z

A G-3/CO C Cpy to CEO, ADC only JH

NNNN 326

SECRET

SECRET

08RUHFFBWHAGN094#)))9.44

MAF DE DIV NR 539 539

ZNY SSSSS

O 120147Z MAY 67

FM COC THIRD MARDIV

TO COC III MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SAMH SPECIAL SITREP NR 49 AS OF 120001-0600H MAY 67

1. LOCAT ONO: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS IN DEF PSN.

3. CONTACTED: NONE

4. EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: REF BY KHE SAMH PLANS SUMMARY.

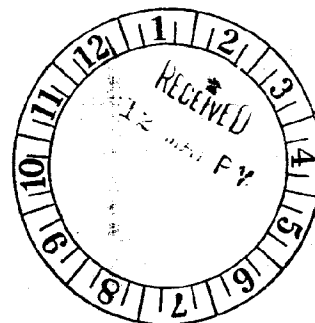
REF AT MSG 111401Z

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: FR: 167 KIA. 436 WIA. 3 MIA.

EN: 607 KIA(CC). 609 KIA(P). 6 PW/NVA. 1 RETURNEE

GP-4

BT



NR 49

REF AT MSG 111401Z

SECRET

SECRET

#07

ZNY SSSSS

O 120500Z MAY67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NO. 50 AS OF 0601-1200H 12MAY67.

1. LOCATIONS

NO CHANG EXCEPT;

C/1/26 XD803443

A/1/26 XD778438

K/3/9 XD777445

2. SUMMARY

COMMENCED REINFORCEMENT AND REALIGNMENT OF 3/3 TO
SCREEN KHE SANH BASE.

3. CONTACTS; NONE

4. EVENTS

PAGE TWO 3A7H SHN C R E T

A. 120925H, RECON TM 3A2 XD771460 DISCOVERED 2 GUNKERS

2° X 4° AND TRAIL LEADING NE, EST. USED BY APPROX.

20 ENEMY, WITHIN PAST 48 HOURS. APPROX 100 METERS NE DIS.

50 BUNKERS 4°X6°X3° REIN W/ LOGS AND 3° DIRT, DIS

3 FIGHTING HOLES 2°29/4°X3°. ALSO DIS 4 FULL RICE BAGS, KNIFE

W/SCABBARD PARTIALLY TORN VN LETTER GREEN SCARF

(3°X3°) 3 BLOOD STAINED US TYPE BATTLE DRESSINGS.

11 CANS OF EMPTY RR CASINGS WITH CHINESE MARKINGS, 1°X3°

SECTION OF ALUMINUM PIPE, ASSORTED RICE BAGS, C-RATION

CANS AND TRASH. ENEMY APPEARS TO HAVE

DISPERSED RAPIDLY IN NE DIRECTION.

B. 121004H, 3/3 ASSUMED OPCON OF A/1/26 AT XD778438.

C. 121024H, K/3/9 MOVED POSITION TO XD777445, IAW

REALIGNMENT OF 3/3'S FORCES.

D. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MISSIO YN

E. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOR 10/0637/MAY 07/LT/320MAR

A- G3/COC

COPY CEO/ADE

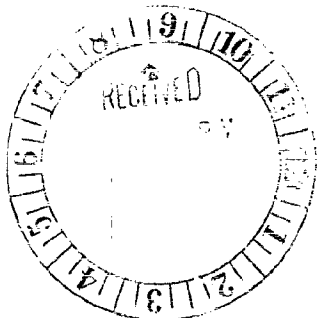
C 120500Z

UNNE

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



ZNY SSSSS

O 120032Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 50. 1205 AIT -121200 H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

C/1/26 XD 803443

A/1/26 XD 778433

K/3/9 XD 777445

2. SUMMARY: COMMENCED REINFORCEMENT AND REALIGNMENT OF 3/3 TO SCREEN KHE SANH BASE.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS: A. 120925H. RECON TM 3A2 (XD 771460) DISCOVERED 21 BUNKERS 2'X4' AND TRAIL NE. EST. USED BY APPROX. 20 ENEMY. WITHIN PAST 48 HOURS. APPROX 100 METERS NE 50 BUNKERS 4'X6'X3' REIN W/LOSS AND 3' DIRT. DISCOVERED 3 FIGHTING HOLES 2'X4'X3'. ALSO DISCOVERED 4 FULL RICE BAGS. KNIFE W/SCABBARD PARTIALLY TORN VN LATTER GREEN SCARFE (3'X3') 3 BLOOD STAINED US TYPE BATTLE DRESSINGS. 11 CANS OF EMPTY RR CASINGS WITH CHINESE MARKING. 1'X3' SECTION OF ALUMINUM PIPE. ASSORTED RICE BAGS. C-RATION CANS AND TRASH. ENEMY IN NE DIRECTION.

B. 121004H. 3/3 ASSUMED OPCON OF A/1/26 AT (XD 778433).

C. 121024H. K/3/9 MOVED TO (XD 777445). IAW REALIGNMENT OF 3/3 FORCES

5. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 167 KIA 436 WIA 3 MIA

EN: 307 KIA(C) 609 KIA(P) 6 PW/NVA

GP-4

BT

3/143

6

NNNN

DIVISIONAL F QSL NR 505 ZUB 121112Z MAY 67 K K K

12

08

SECRET

32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

DE 0920 NR 24 24 24

ZNY 55555

O 121100Z MAY67

FM 30P THIRD MARDIV/LII MAF REP

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTR 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SITREP NO. 51 AS OF 1201-1800H 12 MAY67.

1. LOCATIONS

3/3 XD778438

M/3/3 XD778438

A/1/26 XD778438

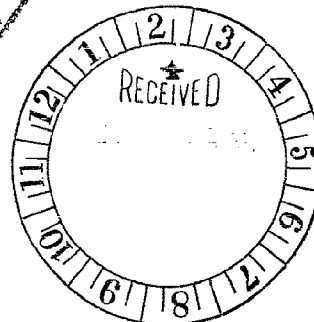
C/1/26(-) XD803443

PLT. E/2/9 XD803443

PLT. C/1/26 XD776456

K/3/9 MOVING

1/26 XD817417



col

PAGE TWO SA7M **SECRET**

D/1/26 XD847417

E/2/9 XD847417

2. SUMMARY

COMPLETED ONE OF 2/3 TO DONG HA CHOPPED 2/3 TO 3RD MAR DIV. RECEIVED REMAINING ELEMENTS OF 1/26 AND LEAD ELEMENTS OF 26TH MARINES. 1/26 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF KHE SANH BASE. CONTINUED REALIGNMENT OF 3/3.

3. CONTACTS

A. LATE ENTRY: 110030-0919H, XD831484 AIRSTRIKES ON SUSPECTED ENEMY CP 2KIA(P) NFBDA DUE TO FOILAGE.

B. 120730H, AO REC'D 2 BURSTS OF AV FIRE. XD710458 AIR STRIKES AND TPO'S REQUESTED.

C. 121200H, AO REC'D SA/AV FIRE FM XD705477, XD727466, ALSO POSSIBLE .50 CAL FIRE FM XD7350. ENGAGED W/FIXED TING, REQUESTED TPO'S TONIGHT.

4. EVENTS

A. 121200H, 1/26 ASSUMED OPCON E/2/9(-) RESPONSIBILITY FOR KHE SANH BASE DEFENSE.

B. 121207H, RECON TM 3A2 XD/62461 FOUND 1 PACK, 2 PAIR BEANIS SHOES, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT W/APPROX 90 RDS 7.62MM

300BY SNAP CONTAINING 16 OZ C-4 W/BLASTING CAP AND TRIP WIRE, ASPIRINS AND WATER PURIFICATION PILLS.

6

12

SECRET

10

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ONE THREE SEVEN SECRET

121400Z, B-1/26 ARRIVED AT KHE SANH CHOPPED TO SOP
 121400Z, B-1/26 ARRIVED AT KHE SANH CHOPPED TO SOP

121400Z, LEAD ELEMENTS 26TH MARINES ARRIVED AT KHE SANH.

121500Z, PLT D-1/26 LINKED UP WITH L-3/3 PLT CHOPPED

L-3/3 XDS13403.

121540Z, 2/3 DEP KHE SANH BY FIXED WING FOR DONG HA.

CHOPPED TO THIRD BATTAL.

PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

CUMULATIVE LOSSES

1 FEB-24 APRIL

NO CHANGE

24 APRIL-12 MAY

KIA 167

MIA 426

KIA 3

1 FEB-24 APRIL

NO CHANGE

24 APRIL-12 MAY

KIA(S) 824

KIA(P) 551

PM 6

RETURNED 1

121110Z

FOR 12/1550/MAY 17/10 1200 MDE

A-3/DOC, COPY CEO, ADC

121110Z

Cism

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

TUMW

T87L DE Q92U AND NR 32

ZNY SSSSS

O 121410Z MAY 67

FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

NINTH MARINES

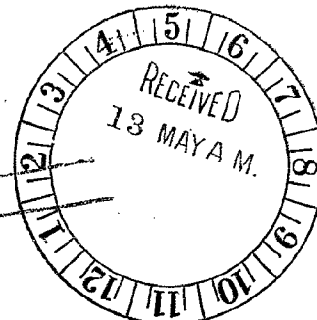
ADC THIRD MARDIV

BT

SECRET

PLANS SUMMARY

1. COMPLETED DEPARTURE OF 2/3 BY FIXED WING TO DONG HA, CHOPPED 2/3 TO 3RD MARDIV 1545H. REINFORCED AND REALIGNED 3/3. OPCON OF A/1/26 ASSUMED BY 3/3 AS A/1/26 DISPLACED TO HILL 881S. D/1/26(-) MOVED FRM HILL 881N TO HILL 861. K/3/9 MOVED FRM HILL 881S TO VIC XD777444. 1/26 ASSUMED OPCON OF E/2/9(-) AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR BASE DEFENSE KHE SANH. D/1/26 CONDUCTED PLT SIZE PTL TO BRIDGE (VICXD913403), LINKED UP WITH L/3/3 PLT. PASSED TO OPCON OF L/3/3. FINAL ELEMENTS OF 1/26 AND LEAD ELEMENTS OF 26TH MARINES ARRIVED AT KHE SANH. REMOVED DOWNED H-34 FRM VIC HILL 881N BY MEANS CH-53. AT APPROX



63
cc

PAGE TWO SA7H **SECRET**

121730H THIS HQ WAS INFORMED THAT ALL CH-46PJS IN RVN WERE GROUNDED FOR SUB STRUCTURAL DEFICIENCIES; THIS SITUATION IMPOSES SERIOUS TACTICAL AND LOGISTICAL RESTRICTIONS ON THE EXECUTION OF OUR CURRENT MISSION.

2. INTENTIONS FOR TOMORROW:

3. 3/3 CHOP A & C/1/26 TO 1/26 130700H. MOVE REMAINDER OF 3/3 TO KHE SANH BY 131230H. RETURN PLT E/2/

4. UGDB. 1/26 ASKUME OPCON OF A & C/1/26. *SCREEN KHE SANH FRM ATTACK FRM NW W/2 COMPANIES. CONTINUE BASE DEFENSE MSN. MAINTAIN 1 CO. & BN CMD GRP AS KHE SANH RESERVE ON 1 HR AVAILABILITY FOR ROUGH RIDER SUPPORT. (NOTE; WITH NO CH-46 AVAIL. REACTION MUST BE OVERLAND) ASSUME OPCON OF PLT D/1/26 ROAD SWEEP RETURNING FRM BRIDGE VIC XD913403 W ON RTE 9. MOVE PLT C/1/26 TO OBJ

1. CONTINUE ORGANIZATION OF PLT OP & CO PTL BASE. ASSUME OPCON PLT E/2/9 AND CHOP OPCON OF E/2/9 TO SOP THIRD MARDIV/III MAF. BE PREPARED TO REORIENT COS TO SCREEN KHE SANH FRM ATTACK FRM ANY DIRECTION.

3. ANTICIPATE CHANGE OF COMMAND SOP KHE SANH 131500H TO CG 26TH MARINES.

GP-4

BT

TOR 12/1842 E/M 161/WD1/3 MAR
A-63/COG STANDARD RDT 121410Z

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 630 630

ZNY SSSSS

O 121519Z MAY 67
FM COC THIRD HARDY
TO COC 111 MAF
BT

S E C R E T

KNE SANY SPECIAL SITREP NR 52. 121801-2400H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: K 7/3/9 XD 777444

PLT C/1/26 XD 777444

2. SUMMARY: CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHTTIME PSNS

3. CONTACTS: 122105H C/1/26 LP SAW INDIVIDUAL MOVE AT XD891444. EN
WAS CARRYING SMALL LIGHT. FIRED 60MM. LIGHT CEASED. WILL CHECK AREA
AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. EVENTS: A. 121730H A 7/1/26 PTL (XD785431) FOUND 2 MAN BIVOUAC
AREA APPROX 4 DAYS OLD W/EVIDENCE OF COOKING FIRE. NO FIGHTING HOLES.

B. 121810H DOWNED H-34 EXTRACTED BY CH -53 (XD 776457) RETURNED TO
GONG HA.

C. 121940H 3/C/1/26 MOVED FM HILL 881 N TO K/3/9 PSN (XD777444)
AND SET IN FOR THE NIGHT.

5. PLANS: REF MY PLANS SUMMARY.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: FR: 167 KIA. 436 WIA. 3 MIA
EN: 1897 KIA (C). 511 KIA(P). 5 PW/VC. 1 RETURNEE

BT

J# 24

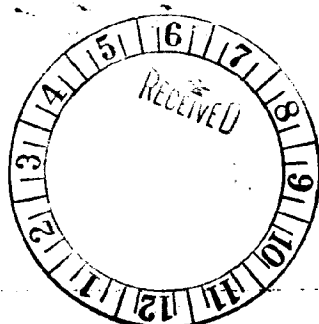
BT

DE MAF AND 1 OSI UR NR

630 AT

122008Z MAY

67 KKKKK



7

12

SECRET

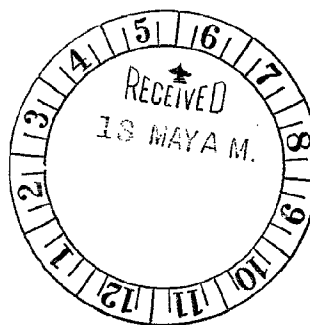
19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

NRWNU



UNUP
Y87L DE 092U AND NR

30-30

ZNY SSSSS

O 121645Z MAY 67

FM 30TH THIRD MARDIV/III MAF REP KHE SANH

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO CTG 79.5

THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARINES

THIRD MARDIV

G3
COL

SECRET

RE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 52 121801-2400H

LOCATIONS

K/3/9 XD777444

PLT C/1/26 XD777444

4. SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FOR NIGHTTIME PSNS

5. CONTACTS 122105H C/1/26 LP SAW INDIVIDUAL MOVE AT XD801444,
HE WAS CARRYING SMALL LIGHT. FIRED 60MM, LIGHT CEASED, WILL CHECK
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

6. EVENTS

7. 121730H A/1/26 PTL (XD785431) FOUND 2 MAN BIVOUAC AREA APPROX
8 DAYS OLD W/EVIDENCE OF COOKING FIRE. NO FIGHTING HOLES.

PAGE TWO SA7H SECRET

B. 121815H DOWNED H-34 EXTRACTED BY CH-53 (XD776457) RETURNED TO
DONG HA.

C. 121940H 3/C/1/26 MOVED FM HILL 881N TO K/3/9 PSN (XD777444) AND
SET IN FOR THE NIGHT.

5. PLANS

REF MY FRAG O 5-67 121400Z

REF MY MSG 121410Z

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES NO CHANGE.

CD-

BT

TCR 12/1747/MAY 17/ LT/320 MAR

G3/CC copy TO ADJECED RDS

121645Z

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

V

MAF DE DIV NR 625 625

ZNY SSSSS

O 121650Z MAY 67

FM CDC DIVD NARDIV

TO CDC 1ST MAF

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SITREP NR 51. 121201-121800H MAY 67.

1. LOCATIONS: 3/3 XD 778438

A/3/3 XD 778438

A/1/26 XD 778438

C/3/250-7 XD 803443

PLT E/2/9 XD 803443

PLT C/1/26 XD 778456

K/2/9 MOVING

1/26 XD 847417

D/1/26 XD 847417

E/2/9(-) XD 847417

2. SUMMARY: COMPLETED MOVE OF 2/3 TO DONG HA CHOPPED 2/3 TO 3RD MAR DIV. RECEIVED REMAINING ELEMENTS OF 1/26 AND LEAD ELEMENTS OF 26TH MARINES. 1/26 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF KHE SANH BASE. CONTINUED REALIGNMENT OF 3/3.

3. CONTACTS: A. LATE ENTRY: 110900-0919H. XD 831483 AIRSTRIKES ON SUSPECTED ENEMY CP 2 KIA(P) NFBDA DUE TO FOLIAGE.

B. 120745H. AD RECD 2 BURSTS OF AW FIRE. XD710458 AIR STRIKES AND TPQ'S REQUESTED.

C. 121200H. AD RECD SA/AW FIRE FM XD705477. XD727466. ALSO POSSIBLE 400 CAL FIRE FM XD7350. ENGAGED W/FIXED WING. REQUESTED TPQ'S TONIGHT.

4. EVENTS: A. 121200H. 1/26 ASSUMED OPCON E/2/9(-) RESPONSIBILITY FOR KHE SANH BASE DEFENSE.

B. 121230H. RECON TM 3A2 XD762461 FOUND 1 PACK. 2 PAIR TENNIS SHOES. 1 CART BELT W/APPROX 90 RDS 7.62MM. 1 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE CONTAINING 10 GZ C-4 W/BLASTING CAP AND TRIP WIRE. ASPIRINS AND WATER PURIFICATION PILLS.

C. 121400H. B/1/26 ARRIVED AT KHE SANH CHOPPED TO SOP KHE SANH.

D. 121400H. LEAD ELEMENTS 26TH MAR ARRIVED AT KHE SANH.

E. 121500H. PLT D/1/26 LINKED UP WITH L/3/3 PLT CHOPPED TO L A3/3 XD713503

F. 121540H. 2/3 DEP KHE SANH BY FIXED WING FOR DONG HA. CHOPPED TO THIRD NARDIV.

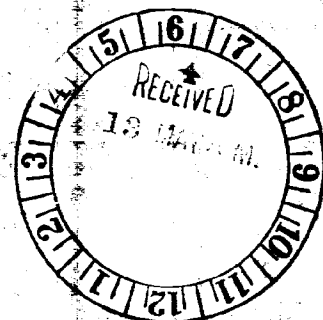
5. PLANS: CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.

6. COMPARATIVE LOSSES: FR: 167 KIA. 436 WIA. 3 MIA

EN: 857 KIA(C). 611 KIA(P). 6 PA. 1 RETURNEE

GP - 8

BT 05L ZUB 12/1790Z/MAY 67/SLW



J# 11

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 635 635

ZNY SSSSS

O 121942Z MAY 67

FM COC THIRD MARDIV

TO COC 1ST MAF

BT

S E C R E T

KHE SAMH PLAND SUMMARY

1. 3/3 CHOP A & C/1/26 TO 1/26 130700H. MOVE REMAINDER OF 3/3 TO
 216 2400Z 131230H. RETURN PLT E/2/9. 1/26 ASSUME OPCON OF
 2. 4/2/26/ SCRAM KHE SAMH FRM ATTACK FRM NW W/2 COMPANIES. CONTINUE
 6000 ESTIMATE MSN. MAINTAIN 1 CO. & BN CMD GRP AS KHE SAMH RESERVE ON
 3. 4/2/26/ LIT. FOR ROUGH RIDER SUPPORT. ASSUME OPCON OF PLT D/1/26
 4. 4/2/26/ RETURNING FRM BRIDGE VIC XD913403 W ON RTE 9.
 5. 4/2/26/ TO ORJ 1. CONTINUE ORGANIZATION OF PLT OP & CO PTL
 6. 4/2/26/ ASSUME OPCON PLT E/2/9 AND CHOP OPCON OF E/2/9 TO SOP THIRD MARDIV

1. MAF BE PREPARED TO REORIENT COS TO SCREEN KHE SAMH FRM ATTACK
 FRM ANY DIRECTION.

2. ANTICIPATE CHANGE OF COMMAND SOP KHE SAMH 131500H TO CO 26TH MARINES

BT

BT

QSL ZUB 12/22/52/MAY 67/AUC J#31

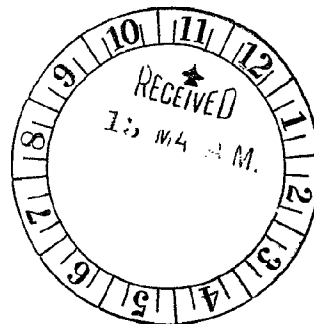
HAWK

MAF DE DIV INT QSL INT QSL MY NR 635 635 KKKK

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



JBSFJPL

147L DE 0920 AND MW/V NR 34

3-11-67

147L SAVN 09L UR NR 34 AT 102355Z MAY 67 KKKK

147L SAVN NR 16

16

16

147L 68865

0120245Z MAY 67

FM 303 THIRD MAR DIV/III MAF RNP RHE SAVN

TO 00 THIRD MAR DIV

INFO 016 10.3

0160 HARTNES

0160 HARTNES

0160 THIRD MAR DIV

BT

FM 016 10.3

FM SAVN SPECIAL SITREP 53 130001-0600H

1. LOCATIONS

NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY

MAINTAINED NIGHTTIME DEF PSNS

3. CONTACTS

NONE

4. EVENTS

01/19 IDENTIFIED BODY PREVIOUSLY LISTED MIA. ADD 1 KIA.

01/19 1 MIA.

PLANS

63
Cec

12

SECRET

45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

CLASS TOP SECRET

REF BY FRAG 05-67 121400Z

REF MAY 486 121410Z

C. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

1 FEB-24 APR

1 FEB-24 APR

NO CHANGE

NO CHANGE

01-00-15 MAY

24 APRAGE AMY

00 160

KIACG 524

00 436

KIAC(P) 549

00 2

PW 6

RETURNEE 1

TO R 13/0025Z/MAY 67/UPH/BMM

R-63/COC

COPY CEO/ADC

C

122245Z

SECRET

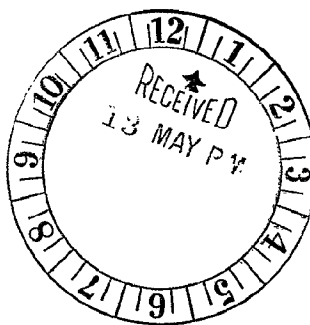
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

MAF DE DIV NR 64

642



ZNY SSSSS

O 130301Z MAY 67

FM THIRD MARDIV COC

TO III MAF COC

BT

SECRET

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP 53. 130001H-130600H MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: MAINTAINED NIGHTTIME DEF PSN.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS: 8/1/69 IDENTIFIED BODY PREVIOUSLY LISTED MIA. ADD 1 KIA.
DELETE 1 MIA.

5. PLANS: REF MY PLANS SUMMARY.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES:

FR: 16 8 KIA 436 WIA 2 MIA

EN: 807 KIA(C) 511 KIA(P) 6 PW/VC

1 RET /VC

GP -4

BT

Handwritten signature/initials
6

NNNN

DIV DE MAF AND MATE QSL AT

0315Z KKKKK

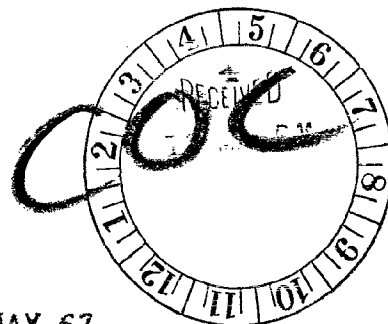
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRETZNY ~~SECRET~~

O 130525Z MAY 67
 FM SOP THIRD MARDIV/ III MAF REPP
 TO CG THIRD MARDIV
 NINTH MARINESZEN/THIRD MARINES
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 BT

15



~~SECRET~~
 KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NO. 54 AS OF 0601-1200 13 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS

3/3 XD 849418

K/3/9 XD 849418

M/3/9 " "

E/2/9 " "

C/1/26 XD 803443

2. SUMMARY

3/3 MOVEDD TO THE KHE SANH PERIMETER IN PREPARATION FOR THE
 ROUGH RIDER TO THON SON LAM. A AND C/1/26 REMAINED IN
 PLACE AND CHOPPED TO 1/26.

3. CONTACTS NONE

PAGE TWO SA7H S ~~SECRET~~

4. OTHER SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. 12 MAY CHIEU HOI TURNED HIMSELF INTO DISTRICT CHIEF
 SPO REPORT NR 73

B. ROUGH RIDER ARRIVED THIS LOCATION

C. E/2/9 PREPARING TO MOVE TO DONG HA BY FIXED WING.

5. PLAN 26TH ARINES TO BECOME SOP THIRD MARDIV/
 III MAF 131500H.

A. 3/3 DEPART FOR THON SON LAM

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES

NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

130525Z

TOR 13/0718/MAY 67/2T/320 MAF
 A-3/c oc, copy CEO, ADC can

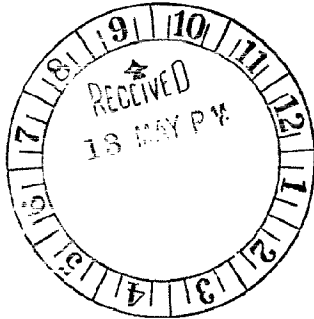
NNNNXQ

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET



ZNY [REDACTED]
O 130822Z MAY 67
FM 100 THIRD MARDIV
TO 100 111 MAF
BT

[REDACTED]
INFO 0418 SPECIAL SITREP 54. 130601-131200H MAY 67
1. LOCATION: 373 XO 849418
2. 1375 100 800118
3. 1375 100 800118
4. 1375 100 800118
5. 1375 100 800118
6. 1375 100 800118

J#140

1. 1375 100 800118 MOVED TO THE KHE SANH PERIMETER IN PREPARATION FOR
THE 100 RIDER TO THON SON LAM. A & C/1/26 REMAINED IN PLACE AND
CLIMBED TO 1/25.
2. CONTACTS: NONE
3. OTHER SIG EVENTS: A & 12 MAY CHIEF HQ1 TURNED HIMSELF INTO DISTRICT
CHIEF.
4. 100 RIDER ARRIVED THIS LOCATION
5. C/1/26 PREPARING TO MOVE TO DONG HA BY FIXED WING.
6. PLANS: CO 26TH MARS TO BECOME SOP THIRD MARDIV/111 MAF REP 131500H
A. 373 DEPART FOR THON SON LAM.
7. CUMULATIVE LOSSES: FR: 168 KIA. 436 MIA. 2 MIA
8. 100 KIA(C) 611 KIA(P). 6 PW/VC. 1 RETURNEE
BT

700 13/05/67/may 07/2001/may

6

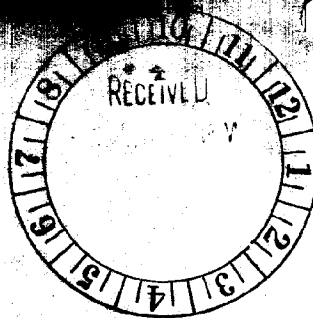
UNCLASSIFIED

13

08
SECRET

22

DECLASSIFIED



MAF DE DIV NR 657 657

ZNY

O 131148Z MAY 67
FM COC THIRD MARDIV
TO COC III MAF
BT

KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREP NR 55. 1201-1500 13 MAY 67

1. LOCATIONS: 1/26 XD847417

B/1/26 XD 847417

D/1/26 XD847417

A/1/26 XD778438

C/1/26 XD 803443

2. SUMMARY: 3/3 DEPARTED THIS LOCATION FOR THON SON LAM. LEAD ELEMENTS

E/2/9 DEPARTED THIS LOCATION BY FIXED WING FOR DONG HA. LEAD
ELEMENTS A/1/13 ARRIVED THIS LOCATION BY FIXED WING. 26TH MAR
ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR KHE SANH AO. CO 26TH MAR RELIEVED CO 3 D
MAR AS SOP KHE SANH.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. EVENTS: A. 131315H - 3/3 DEPARTED KHE SANH FOR THON SON LAM BY
ROUGH RIDER.

B. 131420H LEAD ELEMENTS A /1/13 ARRIVED KHE SANH BY FIXED WINGS.

C. 131440H LEAD ELEMENTS E/2/9 DPTD FOR DONG HA BY FIXED WING.

D. 09 26TH MAR RELIEVED CO 30 MAR AS SOP KHE SANH.

5. PLANS: THIS TERMINATES KHE SANH SPECIAL SITREPS.

6. CUMULATIVE LOSSES FINAL TOTALS:

FR: 168 KIA, 436 WIA, 2 MIA

EN: 807 KIA(C), 611 KIA (P), 5 PW, 1 RETURNEE, 94 WPMS CPTD

GP -4

BT

NNNN

DE MA AND 1 QSL UR NR

657 AT

131148ZAY 67 KKKKKKK

UNCLASSIFIED